PHILCO 2000 - 210

Philco Corporation (A Subsidiary of Ford Motor Company)



AUERBACH INFO, INC.

PRINTED IN U.S. A.



Philco 2000-210 Contents

CONTENTS

1.	Introduction	
2.	Data Structure	
3.	System Configuration	
	VII B, 10-Tape General System (Paired)	
	VIII B, 20-Tape General System (Paired)	
4.	Internal Storage	
	2200 Series 10 μ s Core Storage	
	27 2, 275 Magnetic Drum System	
5.	Central Processor - Model 210	
6.	Console	
7.	Input-Output: Punched Tape and Card	
	240 Paper Tape System	
	241 Paper Tape System 651:072	
	258 Card Reader	
	Punch Card Controller	ŀ
	265 Card Punch	
8.	Input-Output: Printers	
	256 Printer	
	254 Printer Control Unit	Ļ
9.	Input-Output: Magnetic Tape	
	234 Magnetic Tape	
10.	Input-Output: Other	
	235, 236, 237, 238 Input-Output Processors (90KC)	
	252 Universal Buffer Controller	
	280Universal Buffer Controller	
	309Console Typewriter Buffer	
	2281, 2282, 2283, 2284 Digital Incremental Recorders 651:104	
	293 Accounting Clock	
11.	Simultaneous Operations	
12.	Instruction List	
13.	Coding Specimens	
	ALTAC	
	TOPS	
	TAC	
14.	Data Codes	
	Internal, Magnetic Tape and Printer Binary	
	Coded Characters	
	Card	
15.	Problem Oriented Facilities	
	Sort Generator	
	Sort (Interpretive)	
	PERT	
	Linear Programming	
	Statistical System - STAT	
	Input-Output Programming System (IOPS)	.7

CONTENTS (Contd.)

16.	Process Oriented Language
	ALTAC 3
	TOPS 2
	COBOL-61
17.	Machine Oriented Languages
	TAC
18.	Program Translators
	ALTAC 3
	TOPS 2
	TAC
19.	Operating Environment
	SYSD
	TOPS 2
20.	System Performance
	Worksheet Data
	Generalized File Processing
	Sorting
	Matrix Inversion
	Generalized Mathematical Processing
	Generalized Statistical Processing
21.	Physical Characteristics
22.	Price Data







Philco 2000 - 210 Introduction

INTRODUCTION

§ 011.

The Philco 2000 is actually a series of three computer systems. There are three prime systems distinguished by different central processors: 210, 211, and 212. The differences in performance and price of the different systems are significant as shown in the respective Systems Performance Sections, 651:201, 652:201, and 653:201. There is a large body of common units, common interfaces, and common software. The following description applies generally to all the series; however, the final paragraph notes the major differences of the 2000-210.

The computer system is in the large-scale scientific and real-time class. Its design is oriented toward flexible off-line operations, with fast tape units, simultaneous operations and concern for fast processing speeds. The central processors have a range of 50,000 to 500,000 instructions per second and rentals in the order of \$40,000 and up.

The Philco 2000 is designed for off-line operation of peripheral devices. The offline operations may be executed by a separate computer, the Philco 1000, or by the special Universal Buffer Controllers (UBC).

The UBC unit is a versatile device, which contains a 1,024 word buffer store. The UBC may control any card, punched tape, magnetic tape, or printer off-line transcription, including magnetic-tape-to-magnetic-tape. A UBC can be used on-line to control data transfers to any one of seven peripheral units attached to it. In addition to the usual peripheral devices there is a high speed (2,000 cards per minute) reader.

Each 2000 computer configuration has one IOP (Input-Output Processor). This unit can control up to 16 input-output units. There may be up to four UBC's, and the remaining units may be magnetic tape. An IOP may contain from one to four assemblers. An assembler provides for independent simultaneous input-output transfers. In effect, each UBC can provide an extra simultaneous input-output transfer to any unit except magnetic tape, be cause loading or unloading a UBC buffer requires little time, and the UBC controls the peripheral device at its own pace.

One especially convenient feature of the IOP is the automatic assignment of any idle assembler to a data transfer request, thus relieving the programmer of optimizing assignments.

The Model 234 Magnetic Tape Units which must be used on the 2000-210 and 2000-211 operate at a peak speed of 90,000 characters per second. The block size is fixed at 1,024 characters. At full speed, using full blocks, the effective speed is 54,600 characters per second. Usually the standard problems have been timed for two cases: (1) blocked records and (2) unblocked records. On the 2000-212 an alternative tape unit, Model 334, is available with a peak speed of 240,000 characters per second.

All three central processors operate in parallel on 48-bit words. Single address instructions are packed two to a word. The number of index registers is optional on the 210 and 211 but in practice is standardized at eight. Eight registers, however, are standard on the 212. When an instruction uses a special bit to denote indexing, three bits of the high order end of the address are used to specify the register. This limits the value of the base address, but not the modifier.

There is a wide variety of fixed and floating point arithmetic instructions, but no editing or conversion facilities. Special two instruction loops can be performed very rapidly with no repeated access for instructions.

The computer operates asynchronously in all units and basic times vary from machine to machine, and in different cases similar instructions require different execution times. This report quotes ranges or averages of these times.

INTRODUCTION-Contd.

§011.

There are several varieties of core store available. They have different cycle times, and can be further varied by use of overlapped access. Drums are available on the systems and data transfers are arranged to be parallel by word, at high data rates, but may not be overlapped with other operations. Disc storage is available on the 2000-212.

The three central processors, 210, 211, and 212, are upward compatible for instruction repertoire and functional facilities. Therefore, all software is written to be used on all models, with some limitations on minimum configurations.

The main languages are TAC, ALTAC, and TOPS. TAC is a sophisticated symbolic machine oriented language including macros and facilities for generators. The generators include SORT and IOPS, an input-output system. ALTAC is a dialect of FORTRAN II. The ALTAC translator can translate FORTRAN II programs with usually few changes. Its major incompatibilities are Boolean operations and CHAIN functions. On the other hand, it includes extended conditionals. TOPS is a macro oriented language for file manipulation; it includes such facilities as updating and sorting. For individual data manipulation, TAC coding is used. TOPS includes its own operating environment.

There is an automatic supervisor routine, SYSD. This routine covers running, translating, and debugging. In fact, it is probably not reasonable to operate a 2000 without a supervisor.

There is a users' group called TUG. The library of routines is generally available and includes a large selection in the field of nuclear code programs.

The Philco 2000-210 in particular:

- uses only the 10 microsecond non-overlapped store.
- has no real-time facilities.
- has usually lower performance and price compared to the others.

AUERBACH /

STANDARD EDP REPORTS

Philco 2000 - 210/211/212 Data Structure

DATA STRUCTURE

§ 021.

.1

.2 DATA FORMATS

L	STORAGE LOCAT	IONS		Type of Information	Representation
			Purpose		
	Name of Location	Size	or Use	Alphabetic:	1 char.
				Instruction:	24 bits.
	Character:	6 bits	alphanumeric.	Instruction (input-output):	48 bits.
	Frame:	14 bits	magnetic tape.	Number	
	Word:	48 bits	location in core	Fixed Point:	48 bits.
			storage, mag-	Floating Point	
			netic drum.	Exponent:	12 bits.
	Block:	128 words	magnetic tape, core	Fixed point part:	36 bits.
			storage, pro-	BCD:	
			grammed.	Block:	
	Band:	4,096	magnetic drum.		
		words	5		



SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

§.031 .3 VII B 10-TAPE GENERAL, PAIRED CONFIGURATION Deviations from Standard Configuration 2 more index registers. . magnetic tape, 30,000 char/sec faster. card reader can be switched from offline UBC. magnetic tape, 60,000 char/sec faster. printer faster by 400 lines/min. card reader by 1,500 cards/min. 1,024 characters only in UBC. On-Line Equipment Equipment Rental Core Storage: 5,800 8,192 words Model 210 Central Processor and 7,100 Console 650 Typewriter 900 I 1 Input-Output Processor: 4,400 1 two multiplexed transmissions to and from l magnetic tape. 8 Magnetic Tapes: 6,800 90,000 char/second Total 25,650 To off-line system \rightarrow Total, including off-line equipment: \$ 33,765

§ 031.

.3 VII B 10 - TAPE GENERAL, PAIRED CONFIGURATION (Contd.)

Off-line Equipment

Equipment	Rental
Universal Buffer Controller:	1,560
2 Magnetic Tapes: 90,000 char/second	1,700
Punch Card Controller:	1,365
Card Reader: 2,000 cards/minute	800
Card Punch: 100 cards/minute	350
Printer Controller:	
High Speed Printer: 900 lines/minute	2,340
Total	\$ 8,115

Note: Off-line system may be replaced by the Philco 1000 computer system. This will permit more powerful off-line editing and computing capabilities, relieving the central processor of much of this work.

			4
A	UERBACH	1	BNA
-	×. Ne		

§ 031.

.4 VIII B 20-TAPE GENERAL, PAIRED CONFIGURATION

Deviations from Standard Configuration

On-line:	2 less index registers. magnetic tape 30,000 char/second slower. card reader can be switched from off-line UBC.
Off-line:	<pre>magnetic tape 30,000 char/second faster. card reader faster by 1,000 cards/ minute. card punch slower by 100 cards/ minute.</pre>

On-Line Equipment



Total, including off-line equipment: \$ 53,025

§ 031.

.4 VIII B 20-TAPE GENERAL, PAIRED CONFIGURATION (Contd.)

Off-Line Equipment



Equipment	<u>Rental</u>
Buffer Controller, Model 252:	1,560
2 Magnetic Tapes: 90,000 char/second	1,700
Punch Card Controller:	1,365
Card Reader: 2,000 cards/minute Card Punch: 100 cards/minute	800 350
Buffer Controller, Model 252:	1,560
2 Magnetic Tapes: 90,000 char/second	1,700
Printer Controller:	
High Speed Printer: 900 lines/minute	2,340
Total	\$ 11,375



Philco 2000 - 210/211 Internal Storage Core Storage 10 µsec memory

INTERNAL STORAGE: CORE STORAGE

§ 041.

- GENERAL .1
- Identity: . Core Storage. .11 10 µsec memory. Models 2208, 2216, 2232.
- .12 Basic Use: working storage.

.13 Description

Each core storage location in the 10-microsecond memory system holds a 48-bit word which may contain a fixed or floating point number, eight alphanumeric characters, two instructions, or one inputoutput instruction. A complete core storage cycle for one word is 10 microseconds. The cycle is split into two parts: 4 microseconds read and 6 microseconds write/restore. Both the store and the central processor have been designed to take advantage of split cycles, for example, when executing an "add to memory" instruction, only one access is made, and after the read, the store waits while the addition is performed and then the write/restore completes the cycle. All transfers are parallel by word. All banks of 8, 192 words of storage use a common access control. Sequentially addressed locations are successively distributed throughout alternate memory banks, but there is no overlapping of access times.

Core storage access is shared with the central processor by four channels which gain access through an intermediate one word buffer. The priority for memory sharing by these channels is Input-Output Processor, Real-Time Channel, Word-at-a-Time Channel (Paper Tape Channel) and Magnetic Drum Channel.

Model 2208 Core Storage Memory contains 8, 192 words. This is expandable to 16, 384 words in the Model 2216 and a maximum of 32, 768 words in the Model 2232 memory. The Model 2208 or 2216 may be expanded in the field.

- Availability: 12 months. .14
- . 15 First Delivery: . . . December, 1959.
- . 16 Reserved Storage: . . . none.
- PHYSICAL FORM .2
- . 21 Storage Medium:... magnetic core.
- .22 Physical Dimensions
- . 221 Magnetic core type storage Array size: 64 bits by 64 bits.

Storage phenomenon: . . direction of magnetization. . 23 **Recording Permanence** 24 .241 Data erasable by in-yes. constantly: no. Data volatile: no. 243 .244 Data permanent: . . . no. .245 Storage changeable: no. .28 Access Techniques .281 Recording method: . . coincident current. .283 Type of access: . . . uniform with split cycle. . 29 Potential Transfer Rates .292 Peak data rates Cycling rates: . . . 100,000 cps. Unit of data: word. Conversion factor: . . 48 bits/word. Data rate: 100,000 words/sec. Compound data rate: 100,000 words/sec. .3 DATA CAPACITY Module and System Sizes .31 Maximum Minimum Storage Storage Mode1 2232 Identity: Mode1 2208 Model 2216 16, 384 32,768 Words: 8,192 Characters: 65,536 131,072 262, 144 32,768 65,536 Instructions: 16,384 786, 432 1,572,864 Bits. 393,216 Modules (8, 192): 2 4

.32 Rules for Combining Modules: all combinations are shown above.

1

- .4 CONTROLLER
- Identity: built into core storage. .41
- Connection to System .42
- .421 On-Line: 1. Off-Line: none. .422
- . 43 Connection to Device
- .431 Devices per controller: 1, 2, or 4 8, 192 word modules. .432 Restrictions: none.
- © 1962 by Auerbach Corporation and BNA Incorporated

§ 041.			.7	PERFORMANCE		
.5	ACCESS TIMING		.71	Data Transfer		
.51	Arrangement of Heads			Pair of storage units possibilities		
	Number of Stacks: Stack movement: Stacks that can access			With self: With drum:	. yes. . yes.	
•	any particular loca- tion:	1.	.72	Transfer Load Size		
.514	Accessible locations By single stack:			With self:	. 1 word, or up to words using re	
.52	Simultaneous Opera-			With drum:		
	<u>tions:</u>	none.	.73	Effective Transfer Ra	te	
.53	Access Time Parameters	s and Variations		With self: With drum:		
.531	For uniform access Access time:				, .	
	Cycle time: For data unit of:		.8	ERRORS, CHECKS AN	ID ACTION	
, 532	Variation in access	second repeated access to		Error	Check or Interlock	Action
	ume	one location in an instruc- tion may be zero, due to split access.		Invalid address:	none	modulo size of store.
.6	CHANGEABLE STOR- AGE:	none.		Receipt of data: Recording of data: Recovery of data:	none. none. none.	5010,
			-	2		



~ 1	STANDARD
$ \rightarrow $	EDP
· /	REPORTS

INTERNAL STORAGE: MAGNETIC DRUM SYSTEM

§ 044.

- .1 <u>GENERAL</u> .11 <u>Identity</u>: Magnetic Drum Unit. Model 272. Magnetic Drum Controller. Model 275.
- .12 Basic Use: auxiliary storage.
- .13 Description

The magnetic Drum System provides an auxiliary storage system connected directly to the working core storage. The system may consist of from 1 to 4 drums, each holding 32, 768 48-bit words. Loads of 1 to 4, 096 words are transferred via the lowest priority channel. Transmission of words is not interrupted until completion of the drum instruction.

A drum consists of eight bands of 4, 096 words each. Sequentially addressed words are in alternating locations, requiring two drum revolutions for transmission of an entire band. The drum instruction may specify any word in the band as the first of a load; automatic stepping to the first word of the next band takes place automatically.

Each band of 4,096 words is recorded on 48-tracks, parallel by word. This arrangement produces a high transfer rate of 58,500 words per second. This rate can be maintained for several successive bands without loss of time. In order to avoid conflicts for core store access, a drum transfer instruction waits until all current input-output transfers are complete. Then the central processor operation is delayed until the drum transfer is complete, to prevent other input-output transfers from being initiated.

From 1 to 4 drums may be connected to the Model 275 Drum Controller for a maximum drum storage capacity of 131,072 words. Each Drum Controller contains provision for locking out transmission to: all of drum 1; all of drums 1 through 4; any band on drum 1; or the same band on drums 1 through 4.

- .14 Availability: 12 months.
- .15 First Delivery: . . . June, 1960.
- .16 Reserved Storage: . . . none.
- .2 PHYSICAL FORM

- .21 Storage Medium:... magnetic drum.
- . 22 Physical Dimensions
- . 222 Drum Diameter: 18.5 inches. Length: 24 inches. Number on shaft: . . . 1.
- .23 Storage phenomenon: . magnetization.
- . 24 Recording Permanence
- .241 Data erasable by instructions: yes, but write lockout available.
 .242 Data regenerated
- constantly: no.
- .243 Data volatile: no. .244 Data permanent: . . . no.
- . 245 Storage changeable: . . no.
- . 25 Data volume per band

Words:	•	•		•	•	4,096.
Characters:	•	•				32, 768.
Instructions:	•	•				8, 192.
Bits:	•	•	•			196,608.

- .26 Bands per physical unit: 8 plus spare tracks.
- .27 Interleaving Levels: . . 2.
- . 28 Access Techniques
- . 281 Recording method: . . . fixed heads.
- . 282 Reading method: same.

.283 Type of access Description of stage Possible starting stage Select drum and band: yes. Wait for drum rotation: yes. *Read or write word: no.

- . 29 Potential Transfer Rates
- 291 Peak bit rates

 Cycling rates:
 1,750 rpm.
 Track/head speed:
 169.5 inches/sec.
 Bit rate per track:
 119,000 bits/sec/track.

 292 Peak data rates

 Cycling rates:
 29 cps.
 Unit of data:
 4,096 words.
 Loss factor:
 2.
 Data rate:
 119,000 words/sec.
 Compound data rate:
 119,000 words/sec.

§ 044	•		1.514	Accessible locati	ons		· · ·
2				By single stack			
.3	DATA CAPACITY			With no mover By all stacks	nent: .	4,096.	
.31	Module and System Size	es	.515			32, 768 per mod	ule.
	Minimur	n Storage Maximum Storage		stacks and locat	tions:.	band (0 to 7). band position ad	Idrocs
	2	el 275				(modulo 4, 096).	
	Drums: 1 Words: 32.7	4.	52.	Cimultonoouo			
	Words: 32, 7 Characters: 262, 1			Simultaneous Operations:		none.	
	Instructions: 65, 53	6 262, 144.	1	*			
	Bits: 1, 572, 8	· . ·	. 53	Access Time Par	ameters	and Variations	
	Modules 1	4	.532	For variable acce	ess		
.32	Rules for Combining M	odules		Stage	Т	Sime, μ sec.	0
	The drum system may	consist of from 1 to 4 Model		Wait for drum		25,000 or 34,00	.
	272 Magnetic Drum Uni	ts. A Model 275 Magnetic	1	rotation:			
	Drum Controller can co	ontrol from 1 to 4 drums.		Read or write			
.4	CONTROLLER			Read or write	Dand:	68, 813.	
.41	Identity:	Magnetic Drum Controller.					
		Model 275.					
40	a		.6	CHANGEABLE STORAGE:		1010	
.42	Connection to System				• • • •	none.	
	On-line:						
• 422	Off-line:	none.					
. 43	Connection to Device		.7	AUXILIARY STOP	RAGE PE	ERFORMANCE	
.431	Devices per controller:	4 drums.	.71	Data Transfer			
.44	Data Transfer Control			Pair of storage un	nits poss	sibilities	
				With self: With core:			
	Size of load:				••••	yes.	
	Input-output area	core storage.	.72	Transfer Load Si	ze		
	access:	1 word.		With core:		4, 096 words.	
.444	Input-output area	yes, until transmission is					
		complete.	.73	Effective Transfe	er Rate		
	Synchronization:			With core:		58,500 words/s	ec.
	Table control:					,,-	
	•						
.5	ACCESS TIMING		1				
.51	Arrangement of Heads		.8	ERRORS, CHECK	CS AND A	ACTION	
.511	Number of stacks			-	Check of		
		8 to 256 in increments of 8.		Error	Interlo	ck Action	
.512	Stacks per module: Stack movement:			Recording of data			•••
	Stacks that can access]	(amplification):	check	indicato prograi	r; testable by
	any particular			Timing conflicts:	check	indicato	r; testable by
	location:	1.	I			program	n.





Philco 2000 - 210 Central Processor Model 210

CENTRAL PROCESSOR

_ § 051.

- .1 <u>GENERAL</u>
- .11 Identity: Central Processor. Model 210.

.12 Description

The 210 is an asynchronous, single address, binary mode processor that maintains arithmetic and program control in a Philco 2000 system. Word length is fixed at 48 bits. Parallel transfers occur between registers and storage. Arithmetic operations are performed with operands of 47 bits plus a sign bit; negative numbers are represented in two's complement form. All arithmetic operations are performed in an adder network utilizing shifting and binary addition. An Accumulator, Quotient and Data Register comprise the program-addressable arithmetic registers; a Jump Address Register, Repeat Counter, and up to 32 optional index registers are addressable for program control.

A total of 225 instructions is provided for arithmetic, control, and logical functions, including floating point operations, when optional floating point hardware is installed. These functions are stored two instructions per word. A lack of editing instructions necessitates additional programming effort for output formatting. Programming systems are available as part of the standard library provided.

Fixed point arithmeti \hat{q} (and optional floating point) provides single and double length products, and division with rounded quotients or remainders.

Logical operations include both exclusive and inclusive OR operations.

Fixed point addition and multiplication take, on the average, 15 and 92 microseconds respectively, and about 70,000 instructions per second can be executed. Floating point times are not significantly different.

Input-output instructions require a full 48-bit word. The particular function to be performed and the input or output channel to be used are specified by varying the bit configuration within designated fields of the word. Simultaneous compute-read-write is possible, the extent of this overlapping being determined by the particular model Input-Output Processor in the system. A special repeat instruction which can include control of index register stepping, provides for rapid running of loops of one or two instructions held in a single word.

Optional Features

Index Registers: 8, 16, or 32 index registers, each capable of retaining a 15-bit address which may be

.12 Description (Contd.)

Optional Features (Contd.)

automatically incremented by one each time that register is referenced. A 16th bit indicates the automatic incrementing mode when set to one. Index registers function modulo 32, 767.

When index registers are used, there is an alternative instruction format. One bit indicates if indexing is specified, in which case the 15 bit address is divided into two parts: 3 bits to specify one of 8 index registers, and 12 to specify the value to be added to the index value. In general, all Philco 2000 installations obtain the option of 8 index registers. If 16 or 32 are obtained, the instruction format is 4 and 11 or 5 and 10 bits, respectively. The use of index registers therefore restricts the value of the address part in an instruction, particularly negative values.

Floating Point: Floating point circuitry allows all arithmetic operations to be performed in floating point mode, utilizing an operand containing a 36-bit fixed point part and a 12-bit exponent. Normalization is automatic. Exponent overflow and underflow is detected, causing automatic transfer of control to a fixed memory location.

- .13 Availability: 12 months.
- .14 First Delivery: . . . December, 1959.

. 2 PROCESSING FACILITIES

.21 Operations and Operands

	Operation and Variation	Provision	Radix	Size
.211	Fixed point Add-Subtract: Multiply	automatic	binary	48-bit.
	Short-rounded:	automatic	binary	48-bit.
	Long:	automatic	binary	96-bit.
	Divide			
	No remainder-rounded:	automatic	binary	48-bit.
	Remainder:	automatic	binary	96-bit.
. 212	Floating point			
	Add-Subtract:	automatic	binary	12 & 36 -bit.
	Multiply			
	Short:	automatic	binary	12 & 36 -bit.
	Long:	automatic	binary	12 & 72-bit.
	No remainder-rounded:	automatic	binary	12 & 36-bit.
	Remainder			
	Quotient:	automatic	binary	12 & 36 -bit.
	Remainder:	automatic	binary	12 & 36-bit.
. 213	Boolean			
	AND:	automatic	binary	0 to 48 bits.
	Inclusive OR:	automatic	binary	0 to 48 bits.
	Exclusive OR:	automatic	binary	0 to 48 bits.

§ 051		1.219 Others
	Comparison Numbers: automatic equal, 1 word.	Repeat: repeat 1 or 2 instructions, 0 to 4,095 times. Branch on odd or even,
	Absolute: none greater Letters: automatic than or Mixed: automatic equal Collating sequence: 0 to 9, A to Z with special characters interspersed; see Data Code Table No. 1.	positive or negative numbers: automatic 1 bit shift, 0 to 63 times. Check status of counters and fault registers in
. 215	Code translation: automatic translation be- tween Hollerith and inter- nal Philco code provided in input-output equipment. Other translations (e.g., binary to octal, etc.) are programmed functions via standard subroutines.	input-output system (skip instructions): . allows determination of ac- ceptance and/or status of input-output order and status of input-output equipment on-line.
. 216	Radix conversion Provision From To Size	.22 Special Cases of Operands
	Subroutinefixed pointfloating point48-bit.Subroutinefloating pointfixed point48-bit.Subroutinedecimalbinary48-bit.Subroutinedecimalbinary48-bit.	.221 Negative numbers: two's complement with sign as most significant bit in
. 217	Subroutine binary decimal 48-bit. Edit format Provision Size	word.
	Alter size:none.Round off:none.Insert point:none.	48 zeros in word; floating point zero contains a 1 bit in exponent sign. .223 Operand size
	Insert spaces: none. Insert: none. Float: none.	determination: fixed.
. 218	Protection: none. Table look-up	.23 Instruction Formats
	Equality:subroutine1 word.Greater than:none.Greatest:none.Least:none.	.231 Instruction structure: . half word; 1 word for input- output orders. .232 Instruction layout:
	NAMESASIZE, BITS115NAMESNVSIZE, BITS13-510-NAMENot usedNBSNot UsedIOPSIZE, BITS12444NAMESUNITSC	Indexable Indexable CH. Not Used NBP FROM TO 12 4 4 4 Output (tape)
	SIZE, BITS 1 4 2	9 1 7 Skip
. 233	Instruction parts Name Purpose S:selector list set to 1 indi-	.233 <u>Instruction parts</u> (Contd.) Name Purpose V:value added to contents of
	cates the instruction is indexable and the reduced address field is used; if set to 0, the full address	specified index register to form operand's effective addresses.
	field is used. A: address field.	C: command includes F-bit. NBS: number of blocks on MT to
	F: F bit is 1 in floating point instr. or in branch to in- struction in right half of word.	space over. IOP CH: logical MT number. NBP: number of blocks of MT to transfer.
	N: specifies index register referenced - field size varies with number of in-	FROM : from device. TO : to device. UNIT: unit to check for count or faults.
·	dex registers in Central Processor.	SC: subcommand of skip instruction.
		CQ: comparison quantity.
11/62	AUERBACH	<u> / BNA</u>

\$ 051.	. 24	Special Proc	essor Stora	ge		
.234 Basic address structure: 1 + 0. .235 Literals	. 241		Number of locations	Size in bits	Program usage	
Comparisons and		of storage Processor:	3	48	arithmetic, manipulati	
tests: none.		Processor:	2	15	program con	
Incrementing modi-		Processor:	1	16	program con	trol.
fiers (repeat and in-		Processor:	8,16,	16	indexing	
dex register control): 12 bits (maximum value,		D	or 32	40		
4, 095).		Processor:	1	48 18	instruction re	0
· •		Processor: Processor:	1 1	48	repeat contro hold input-o	
. 236 Directly addressed operands		I/O Processor:		8	assembler av	-
.2361 Internal Storage type: core.		I/O Processor		10	assembler fa	
Minimum size: 1 word.			or 4			
Maximum size: 1 word.		I/O Processor		12	assembler co	ounter.
Volume accessible: 32, 768 words.	1		or 4			
. 2362 Increased address	1	I/O Processor	: 16	4	unit availabi	ulity.
capacity: none.		Note: 1/O Proc	essor counters	and fault i	egisters may be i	interrogated
. 237 Address indexing			Central Proces		,	0
.2371 Number of methods: . 1. .2372 Names: indexing.	040	Cata some of				
.2372 Names:	. 242	Category of	Total num	-	sical Access	
. 2374 Index specification: N field of indexable		storage Processor:	locations 17 to 41		$m \mu sec$	ox. 0.1
instruction.		I/O Processor:				x. 0.1
. 2375 Number of potential	}	170 110003011		•••	p nop appio	
indexers: 8, 16, or 32 optional index registers.						
. 2376 Addresses which can	.3	SEQUENCE	CONTROL	FFATU	RES	
be indexed: all instructions except	1.0	DEQUEINCE	CONTROL	I'BATU		
repeat, skip, and input-	. 31	Instruction S	Sequencing			
output.						
.2377 Cumulative indexing: . none.	. 311	Number of s	equence con	n-		
. 2378 Combined index and		trol facilit	ies:	1.		
step: yes; index register can be	. 314	Special sub-	sequence co	ounters		
automatically incremented	ł					
by one if counter bit is set				repea	t counter.	
to 1.	. 315	Sequence con				
. 238 Indirect addressing: none.				instru	ction pairs.	
. 239 Stepping	. 316	Accessibilit		.,		
. 2391 Specification of	1	routines: .	• • • • • •		ble immediat	
increment: index register counter bit	1 217	Democratic		a jur	np is perforn	ned.
specifies automatic incre-	1.31/	Permanent o				
ment of 1 as referencing indexable instruction is		modifier: .	••••••	none.		
executed.	. 32	Look-Ahead	•	none		
stepping index register in-	1.02	LOOK MICAU	· · · · · · · ·	none.		
structions hold increment	. 33	Interruption		none.		
or decrement to maximum value of 4,095, data reg-	. 34	Multirunning	g:	none.		
ister may hold increment			-			
or decrement of 0 to 32, 767.	. 35	Multi-sequer	ncing:	none.		
.2392 Increment sign: none; considered absolute value.	.4	PROCESSOR	SPEEDS			
. 2393 Size of increment: 0 to 32, 767.	, 41	Instruction 7	Times in μ s	sec.		
. 2394 End value: specified in test	· -					
instruction.	.411	Fixed point				
.2395 Combined step and				15.0.		
test: for increment or decre-			verage): .			
ment of up to 32, 767.	l		erage):			

§ 051. .412 Floating point Add-subtract (average): 21.9. Multiply (average): . . 69.9. Divide (average): . . . 73.8. .413 Additional allowance for indexing: 0.0. .414 Control Compare and branch (GO): 11.3. .415 Counter control 9.6 in separate instruction. Step: 0.0 in indexed instruction. Step and test: 9.6. Edit: none. .417 Convert: none. .418 Shift, N bit positions: .8.5 + 1.6 N. Processor Performance in μ secs .42 Floating point 51.9. .412 For random addresses Fixed point $c = a + b: \dots \dots$ 45.0 41.9. b = a + b: 34.8 Sum N items: 15.0 21.9. 99.9. 122.2 123.3 103.8. .422 For arrays of data Fixed point Floating point 70.8. 63.9 $c_i = a_j + b_j : \ldots$ $b_j = a_i + b_j : \dots$ 24.8 31.9. Sum N items (under repeat control): . . . 10.0 10.0. 99.8. 113.4 $c = c + a_i b_i$:423 Branch based on comparison 93.9. Numeric data: Alphabetic data: . . . 103.2.

.424	Switching	
	Unchecked:	56.3.
	Checked:	116.9.
	List search:	14.0.
.425	Format control per char	acter
		7.8 ± 104 if converted.
	Compose:	90.5 + 209 if converted.
.426	Table look up per compa	rison
	For a match:	
	For least or greatest:	21.1.
	For interpolation	
	point:	14.0.
.427	Bit indicators	
	Set bit in separate	
	location:	
	Set bit in pattern:	11.1.
	Test bit in separate	
	location:	
	Test bit in pattern:	140.6.
. 428	Moving	
	(word; register to	
	register):	
	(word; core to core): .	30.0.
	(N words; core to	
	core):	20.8 + 20.0 N.
.5	ERRORS, CHECKS, AND	ACTION
••	Entrone, Chebord, And	//////

Check or Error Interlock Action Overflow: check indicator. Underflow: check error jump and alarm. Zero divisor: check signal and indicator. Invalid data: none. Invalid operation: check stop. Arithmetic error: none. Invalid address: check stop and alarm. Receipt of data: parity check indicator and alarm. Dispatch of data: parity check indicator and alarm.

```
AUERBACH / BNA
```



CONSOLE

§ 061.

•	1	GENERAL

- .11 Identity: Central Processor Console.
- .12 <u>Associated Units:</u> . . . console typewriter, stands on console desk.

.13 Description:

The Console is mounted on the central processor desk type cabinet, and consists of an operating and display panel, and a console typewriter. The display panel is mounted vertically with a slanted operating control panel extending outward toward the operator. The console typewriter is located on an angled extension of the desk to the left of the operator.

All arithmetic and control registers are displayed, as well as a usual complement of fault indicators. Data and instructions may be entered manually from the console, requiring that the operator be familiar with the command configurations of all instructions. Supplementary display information is obtained from the Input-Output Processor (IOP) control panel; the system is inconvenient if placed anywhere the operator cannot see and easily reach both the console and IOP control panel.

The console typewriter is a modified Friden Flexowriter with the punched paper tape reader and punch made inoperative or removed. Entry and exit of data through the console typewriter is accomplished by programmed routines.

Output on the typewriter is rated by the manufacturer at 10 characters per second. Data to be typed or entered is sent in BCD form through the Data register one character at a time. The typewriter keyboard contains 64 Philco characters plus 3 control characters.

.2 CONTROLS

.21 Power

.22

Name	Form	Function
Start: Stop:	button button	starts power-on cycle. starts turn-off cycle in cen- tral processor.
Connectio	ons:	none. Connection plugs and switches are located on I/O Processor control panel.

. 23	Stops and Re	starts	
	Name F	orm	Function
	Stop:	button	stops central processor at end
	Advance:	button	of instruction being executed. starts central processor when Run or Step buttons have been depressed.
. 24	Stepping		
	Step:	button	allows execution of one in- struction at a time each time Advance button is de- pressed.
	Run:	button	sets automatic running mode.
	Speed:	dial	when turned to off, pro- cessor is in Step mode.
	I Control	button	next programmed instruc- tion pair is to be trans- ferred to the Program Register when Advance button is depressed. Used in Step mode.
	IL Control	button	left instruction in Program Register is to be executed when Advance button is de- pressed. Used in Step mode.
	IR Control	button	right instruction in Pro- gram Register is to be executed when Advance button is depressed. Used in Step mode.
. 25	Resets		
	Name	Form	Function
	Clear D Controls:	buttons	s clear left and right address field, left and right com- mand field of word in Data Register.
	Clear PR Controls:	buttons	s clear left and right address field, left and right com- mand field of Program Register.
	Pre-Clear Control:	button	clear all controls and error circuits; cause carriage return on console type- writer; set initial condi- tions for IOP and device on Paper Tape Channel.

§ 061				. 28	8 Special (C	ontd.)		
.26	Loading:		none.		Name	Form	<u> </u>	Comment
, 27	Sense Switche	s			Read FW			
		Form	Function		Block C trols:		ttons	sets up a command to read one block of data
	Break Con- trol: Overflow On-Off	switch	allows breakpoint	option.	Space FV	ו רוע		in a forward direction from the indicated unit.
	Control:	switch	causes program to overflow detectio switch is set to C next instruction i overflow branch.	on when On and the is not an	Block C trols:	on-	ttons	sets up a command to space one block of data in a forward direction on the indi- cated unit.
	trols:	switches	allows manual sett pattern to be tran to Data Register specified in prog special transfer tion. Forty-eigh toggle switches a	nsferred at point ram by instruc- tt two-way	Space BW Block Co Clear Fa	ntrols: 4 but	ttons	sets up a command to space one block of data in a backward direction on the indi- cated unit.
. 28	Special		vided.	-	Control	ls 4 but	ttons	clears I/O errors in the specified assem- bler.
	Name	Form	Comment		Assembl Display			
	MP Control:	switch	es causes display dress of cor location spec switches whe location is a	e storage cified by en that	Control Assign Control	sw: 20 bi	itch ut-	determines which as- sembler's registers will be displayed. assigns any assembler to any I/O channel.
	MP On-Off Control:	switch		processor s deter- ' control	DISPLAY			
	Jump con- trol:		allows executi instruction v fecting the c	ion of jump .31 vithout af- ontents	·····		co ce	fault lights indicate: mmand fault; non-ac- ptance of I/O instruc-
	Index Selec- tor Con- trols:		of the Jump I s allows display				pe flo	on; core storage tem- rature trouble; and pating point exponent
	ciois.	button	eight index r				lig	erflow. An additional tht indicates arithmetic erflow.
	The following controls are on the Input-Output Pro- cessor control panel:					<u>s:</u>		
	Assigned Ad dress Con-			.33	B Control R	egisters	Infor	mation displayed;
	trols:	16 plu conti	g-in assigns the in cols put channel n the physical	number to	<u>Name</u> I/O Disr	lav:	form displayed	
	Initiate Con- trol:	button		O instruc- n the IOP	A Regist	er Dis-	ex na	tecuted; displayed in bi- ry.
	System Clear:	button	-	regis- nters, re-			Re na . cont	egister; displayed in bi- ry. tents of Quotient Regis- r; displayed in binary.

§ 061.

-	Control Registers (Cont	td.)
N	lame		Information displayed; form displayed
ļ	Data Register Dis- play:		contents of Data Register; displayed in binary, separated and color codec by instruction address and command fields.
•	JA Display:	•••	contents of Jump Address Register; displayed in bi- nary.
	MA Display:	••	address of core storage lo cation most recently ac- cessed; displayed in bi- nary.
]	Program Register		
	Display:	•••	contents of Program Regis ter (instruction pair being processed); displayed in binary, separated and color coded by address and command fields.
J	PA Display:	× •	address of next instruction word to go to Program Register; displayed in bi- nary.
]	Index Display:	•••	contents of any eight index registers; displayed in bi nary.
]	I Cycle Display: .		indicates next part of in- struction cycle to perform displayed in three single lights.
]	Jump Indicator:	•••	indicates Jump Control is depressed.
St	torage		
N	ame	Ī	nformation Displayed
	M Display:	•	contents of core storage location whose address is determined by the Memory Preset switches.

Individual core storage locations are displayed by operator entering transfer instruction to an arithmetic register into the Program Register via Program Register Control buttons, depressing appropriate I Cycle button and Advance button.

- .4 ENTRY OF DATA
- .41 Into Control Registers
 - (a) Enter appropriate transfer instruction into Program Register by keying-in on Program Register Control buttons.
 - (b) Enter data into Data Register by keying-in on Data Register Control buttons.
 - (c) Depress Advance button to execute transfer instruction. One 48-bit word is transferred.
- .42 Into Storage: same as control registers.

.5 CONVENIENCES

- .51 Communications: . . . none.
- .52 Clock: program time display on console provides running time of a program in seconds; manually reset to zero. .53 Desk Space: adequate free work space in front of operating panel. .54 View: unobstructed view in all directions by person seated at console.



Philco 2000 - 210/211/212 Input-Output 240 Paper Tape System

INPUT-OUTPUT: 240 PAPER TAPE SYSTEM

§ 071.

- . 1 GENERAL
- Identity: Paper Tape System. .11 Model 240.
- . 12 Description

The paper tape reader and punch are two separate units housed in the same cabinet with their controller. The photoelectric reader operates at 1,000 characters per second with a slower speed of 500 characters per second achieved by a switch control. This is a Burroughs reader. When reading strips, the 1,000 character per second speed cannot be used. Tape used is standard 11/16- or 7/8-inch opaque, non-oiled paper tape. The punch is a Tele-type unit which operates at 60 characters per second. Optional features permit 5- or 7-level paper tape reading and punching, and 6-level tape reading by setting a parity check bypass switch. The exter-nal code is the same as the internal code. From 1 to 4,096 characters can be read or punched by one I/O instruction. No interblock gaps are required. The reader halts on the character following the last character transmitted or sensed. The five-bit code is treated as a six-bit character in a read operation by adding a zero bit in the most significant bit position.

- .13 Availability: 12 months.
- .14 First Delivery: . . . February, 1960.
- . 2 PHYSICAL FORM
- .21 Drive Mechanism .211 Drive past the head: . . pressure roller (reader); sprocket drive (punch). .212 Reservoirs Number: $\ldots \ldots 2$. Form: swinging arm. Capacity: 1.5 to 2.0 ft. .213 Feed drive: electric motor. .214 Take-up drive: electric motor. . 22 Sensing and Recording Systems . 221 Recording system: . . . die punch. .222 Sensing system: . . . photoelectric. . 223 Common system: . . . no; separate read and punch units.

- . 23 Multiple Copies: none.
- . 24 Arrangement of Heads

Use of station: reading. Stacks: 1. Heads/stack:.... 7. Method of use: reads 1 row at a time. Use of station: punching. Stacks: 1. Heads/stack: 7.

- Method of use: punches 1 row at a time.
- Range of Symbols . 25

Numerals	:							10	0 to 9.
Letters:	•	•						26	A to Z.
Special:	•	•	•	•	•		•	28	special characters.
Total: .	•	•	•	•		•	•	64.	

- .3 EXTERNAL STORAGE
- .31 Form of Storage
- .311 Medium: paper tape, opaque. .312 Phenomenon: punched holes.
- .32 Positional Arrangement

Serial by:			s at 10
Parallel by:	50 sp re pu	r 7 tracks at bacing (5 or ad or punche unch ignored	7 tracks ed; parity
Track use			
	7-level	6-level	5-level
Data:	6	6	5.
Redundancy			
check:	1	0	0.
Timing:	l(sprocket track)	l(sprocket track)	l(sprocket track).
Control			
signals:	0	0	0.
•	-	•	0.
Total:			5(plus
			sprocket
2	track).	track).	track).
	- 11		
		and transmis	sion prior
Control Signate			
Unused:	•		
Gap:	0.		
	Parallel by: Track use Data: Redundancy check: Timing: Control signals: Unused: Total: Row use Data: Redundancy che Timing: Control signals Unused:	Parallel by: 5 or sp ref put ta Track use 7-level Data: 6 Redundancy check: 1 Timing: 1(sprocket track) Control signals: 0 Unused: 0 Total: 7(plus sprocket track). Row use Data: all. Redundancy check: . 0. Timing: 0. Control signals: 1 (e of Unused: 0.	rows/inch. Parallel by: 5 or 7 tracks at spacing (5 or read or punch punch ignored tape). Track use 7-level 6-level Data: 6 6 Redundancy check: 1 0 Timing: 1(sprocket 1(sprocket track) track) Control signals: 0 0 Unused: 0 0 Unused: 0 0 Unused: 0 0 Total: 7(plus 6(plus sprocket sprocket track). track). Row use Data: all. Redundancy check: . 0. Timing: 0. Control signals: 1 (end transmiss to end of speci- of words to track).

§ 071	•		. 53	Code Translation:	none.
. 33	<u>Coding</u> :	6- and 7-level tape as in Data Code Table No. 1,	. 54	Format Control:	none.
		one character to a row;	. 55	Control Operations	
. 34	Format Compatibility: .	5-level type - any 5-bit code. any paper tape device ac- cepting standard 0.6875 inch 5-level or 0.875 inch 7-level tape.		Disable:	no. no. yes. yes.
.35	Physical Dimensions		. 56	Testable Conditions	
	Overall width: Length:	0.6875 or 0.875 inch. 350 or 700 foot reels for reader; also short lengths (reader); 1,000 foot reels for punch.		Disabled: Busy device: Nearly exhausted: Busy controller: End of medium marks: Parity check:	yes. no. yes. yes.
.4	CONTROLLER				yes.
.41	Identity:	no separate identity; part of Model 240 Paper Tape System.			
.42	Connection to System				
. 421	On-line:	l; may not transmit during magnetic drum	.6	PERFORMANCE	
. 422	Off-line:	transmission. none.	. 61	Conditions	
.43	Connection to Device			I:	1,000 char/sec. reading. 500 char/sec. reading.
	Devices per controller: Restrictions:		.62	Speeds	
.44	Data Transfer Control		.621	Nominal or peak speed:	1,000 char/sec. read; 60 char/sec. punch.
. 442 . 443 . 444	Size of load: Input-output areas: Input-output area access: Input-output area lockout:	core storage. 1 word. none.	. 623	Overhead:	 millisecond on reading. none. 989 char/sec. reading, 60 char/sec. punching for on-line and off-line operations.
	Table control:.Synchronization:.		. 63	Demands on System:	0.1 percent reading 1,000
.5	PROGRAM FACILITIES	AVAILABLE			char/sec. on 2000-210, less on others.
. 51	<u>Blocks</u> :	none.			
. 52	Input-Output Operations				
	Input:	1 to 4,096 characters; cut- off by I/O instruction or "stop" character.			
. 522	Output:	1 to 4,096 characters; cut- off by I/O instruction or "stop" character.	.7	EXTERNAL FACILITIES	3
.524	Stepping:	none.	.71	Adjustments	
	Marking:	character, coded.		Adjustment:	tape width guide. movable guide. mechanical indented slide.

÷



				1			
§ 071	i.			. 73	Loading and Unload	ling	
.72	Other Controls			.731		. .	
	Reader				Storage Reel:		
	Function	Form	Comment	.732	Replenishment time	unit need	0 minute; ls to be stopped.
	Select on-line or off-line			. 733	Adjustment time:	0.5 min. guide.	to adjust tape with
	mode of operation: Set speed to 1,000 char/sec	switch.		.734	Optimum reloading		f
	or 500 char/sec: Determine 5- or 7-level	switch.			period:		for reader; . for punch.
	tape:	switch.					
	Rewind paper tape:	button button.					
	Stop reading: Resume forward reading:	button.					
	Allow stop on parity error	Dutton.					
	or bypass error:	switch	set to Bypass for 6-level				
			tape.	.8	ERRORS, CHECKS		
	Stop for or bypass "stop"			.0	ERRORS, CHECKS	AND ACTION	
	character:	switch.				Check or	
	Door als				Error	Interlock	Action
	Punch					merioex	1000
	Determine 5- or 7-level				Recording (parity):	check	alarm, stop.
	punching mode:	switch.			Reading:	check	alarm, stop.
	puncting mode.	JIII LCII.			Input area overflow: Output block size:	none.	
	Controller				Invalid code:	none.	
					Exhausted medium:	check	automatic rewind or
	Set controller for new					• • • •	stop after rewind.
	paper tape operation:	button	clears counters and fault registers.		Imperfect medium: Timing conflicts	none. none.	-



Philco 2000-210/211/212 Input-Output 241 Paper Tape System

INPUT-OUTPUT: 241 PAPER TAPE SYSTEM

§ 072.

- .1 GENERAL
- .11 <u>Identity</u>: Paper Tape System. Model 241.

.12 Description

The paper tape reader and punch are two separate units housed in the same cabinet with the controller. The performance characteristics of the 241 are identical with the Model 240 Paper Tape System with respect to reading and punching speed. This device operates through a Universal Buffer Controller (UBC) allowing transfers of up to 128 words only.

Reading and punching of 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8- channel tape is permitted. The paper tape used is standard 11/16-, 7/8-, or 1-inch opaque, non oiled tape. The punch is a Tally Register Corporation Series 420 perforator. Reading halts on the character immediately following the last characters sensed. During the read operation, the five-bit code is treated as a six-bit character by adding a one-bit in the most significant bit position. The eight-bit code is placed in core storage as 12-bit coded characters containing four leading zeros.

- .13 Availability: 12 months.
- .14 First Delivery: . . . June, 1960.

.2 PHYSICAL FORM

.21 Drive Mechanism

. 211	Drive past the head:	pressure roller (reader). sprocket drive (punch).
.212	Reservoirs	
	Number:	2 on reader.
	Form:	swinging arm.
	Capacity:	1.5 to 2.0 ft.
.213	Feed drive:	electric motor.
.214	Take-up drive:	electric motor.
. 22	Sensing and Recording S	ystems

. 221	Recording system:.	•	•	die punch.
. 222	Sensing system:	•		photoelectric.
. 223	Common system: .			no; separate read and
	-			punch units.

.23 <u>Multiple Copies</u>: . . . none.

. 24 Arrangement of Heads

. 24	Arrangemen	it of neaus				
	Use of station Stacks: Heads/stack Method of us		. 1. . 8.	g. 1 row at a	time.	
	Use of static Stacks: Heads/stack Method of us		. 1. . 8.	ng. s l row at	a time.	
.3	EXTERNAL	STORAGE	<u>.</u>			
.31	Form of Sto	rage				
.311 .312	Medium: paper tape, opaque. Phenomenon: punched holes.					
. 32	Positional Arrangement					
. 321	Serial by:	••••	. 1 to 12 inch.	8 rows at	10 per	
.322	Parallel by:			or 8 tracks ard spacin		
. 324	Track use	8-level	7-level	- 6-level	5-level	
	Data: Redundancy check: Timing:	8 0 1 (sprocket		6 0 1 (sprocket	5. 0. 1 (sprocket	
. 325	Data:	track) 0 8 (plus sprocket track)	track)	track) 0 6 (plus sprocket track)		
	Redundanc Timing:		0 (end prior numb trans	of transmi to end of a er of word mit).	specified	
	Control sig Unused: Gap:		. 0.			
. 33	Coding:		Data one ci 5- an have	7-level tap Code Table haracter to d 8-bit tap any coding sentation.	e No. 1, o a row; es may	
. 34	Format Com	patibility:	ceptir inch,	ber tape den ng standard 7/8-inch d tape.	i 11/16-	

§ 072			. 52	Input-Output Operations	
. 35	Physical Dimensions		521		1 to 128 words; cutoff by
			.021	Input.	I/O instruction or "stop"
	Overall width: Length:		. 522	Output:	character. 1 to 128 words; cutoff by I/O instruction or "stop" character.
		for punch.		Stepping:	
.4	CONTROLLER			Marking:	
.41	Identity:	no separate identity; part of Model 241 Paper Tape	. 526	Searching:	
		System.	. 53	Code Translation:	none.
. 42	Connection to System		. 54	Format Control:	none.
. 421	On-line:	7 per UBC; only one con- troller may be active for	. 55	Control Operations	
. 43 . 431 . 432 . 44 . 441 . 442 . 443	Punch card to paper tape to card: . Paper tape to magnetic tape or magnetic tape to paper tape: Paper tape to printer: Connection to Device Devices per controller: Restrictions: Data Transfer Control Size of load: Input-output area access: Input-output area	UBC data transmission. Associated equipment UBC, and Punch Card System. UBC, and Magnetic Tape Unit. UBC, and Printer System. 2 (1 reader, 1 punch). none. 128 words. UBC, for off-line; core storage for on-line operation. full.		Disable:	no. no. yes. yes. yes. yes. no. yes. yes. yes. yes. yes. yes. 1,000 char/sec reading. 500 char/sec read; 60 char/sec punch.
. 445	lockout:.Table control:.			Start-stop time: UBC transfer time	C
. 446	Synchronization:	automatic.	. 623	to IOP (off-line only): Overhead:	
.5	PROGRAM FACILITIES A	AVAILABLE		Effective speeds:	
.51	Blocks				on-line operations; 989 char/sec reading, 60
	Size of block: Block demarcation:	1, 024 characters. none at end of 1, 024 char- acters; may be trans-			char/sec punching for off-line operations.
		mitted earlier by "stop" character.	. 63	Demands on System:	0.1 percent reading 1,000 char/sec on 2000-210, less on others.

1



651:072.700

§ 07:	2.		. 73	Loading and Unl	oading	
.7 .71	EXTERNAL FACILITIES Adjustments Adjustment: tape width a Method: movable gu Comment: mechanical Other Controls Reader		. 732 . 733	Volumes handled Storage Reel: Replenishment t Adjustment time Optimum reload period:	Capacit 700 fe ime:0.5 to unit no :0.5 m widtl ing 1.42 r	
	Select mode of reading 5-level binary, or 5-, 6-, 7-, and 8-level paper tape: Control entry of "stop" characters to normal or override mode: Punch	ent in the Model arity error by- bass switch.	.8	ERRORS, CHEC Error Recording: Receipt of data: Input area overflow: Output block size: Invalid code: Exhausted medium: Imperfect medium: Timing conflicts	KS AND ACTIC Check or Interlock check parity check none. none. check none. none. none.	<u>Action</u> alarm, stop. alarm, stop. automatic rewind or stop after rewind.



Philco 2000-210/211/212 Input-Output 258 Card Reader

INPUT-OUTPUT: 258 CARD READER

.3

§ 073.

- .1 GENERAL
- .11 Identity:.... Dual Station Card Reader. Model 258

.12 Description

The reader reads standard 80-column cards at a peak speed of 2,000 cards per minute. Code translation is performed by the Model 259 Punch Card Controller upon an expanded Hollerith code set of 64 possible characters. This reader is manufactured by Philco, and is based on the Uptime reader. There are two important extensions to the facilities: the incorporation of a plugboard, and a specially designed dual reading station.

Reading is accomplished photoelectrically with a comparison check made at the read station. Both readings occur at the same position. There is one lamp, but two photocells, for each column position. Parity checking occurs after translation; an override control in the controller allows parity error bypassing. A check for skewed cards is also made, and another control is provided to override this condition when desired. A 4,000 card capacity hopper and the same capacity stacker are provided.

Format control is provided in a small reader plugboard, fixed in the card controller. Up to eight fixed characters can be introduced into the controller buffer as part of the card information. The reader and controller may be used on-line or offline through the Universal Buffer Controller (UBC). When on-line, the reader plugboard is overridden by the I/O instruction specifying the record sizes to become the block of 128 words in the UBC and internal core storage.

- .13
- First Delivery: December, 1959. .14
- PHYSICAL FORM .2
- .21 Drive Mechanism
- .211 Drive past the head: . . picker (cam action). .212 Reservoirs: none.
- Sensing and Recording Systems . 22
- .221 Recording system: . . . none.

- .222 Sensing system: Photoelectric. . 23 Multiple Copies: . . . none. .24 Arrangement of Heads Use of station: reading. Stacks: 1. Heads/stack: 80. Method of use: 1 row at a time. Use of Station: checking. Distance: virtually same position. Stacks: 1. Heads/stack:..... 80, another dual set of photocells, reading same row. EXTERNAL STORAGE .31 Form of Storage .311 Medium: standard 80-column cards. rectangular holes. .312 Phenomenon:32 Positional Arrangement .321 Serial by: 12 rows at standard spacing. .322 Parallel by: 80 columns at standard spacing. .324 Track use: all for data. .325 Row use: all for data. .33 Coding: expanded Hollerith code as in Data Code Table No. 2; binary coded characters as in Data Code Table No. 1; or other binary data. .34 Format Compatibility Other device or system Code translation All devices or systems using standard 80column cards: . . . not required with Hollerith -coded punched cards. .35 Physical Dimensions: . . standard 80-column cards. CONTROLLER Identity: Punch Card Controller. Model 259.
- .42 Connection to System
- only may be operating online per UBC.

.4

.41

§ 073			.54	Format Control	
					off the under sheeped
.422	Off-line			Control:	off-line under plugboard control.
	Use Punch card to mag-	Associated equipment		Format alternatives: Rearrangement:	
	netic tape:	Universal Buffer Control-		Suppress zeros:	yes. yes.
	_	ler.		Insert point:	yes.
.43	Connection to Device	Magnetic Tape Unit.		Insert spaces:	yes.
			.55	Control Operations	
	Devices per controller: Restrictions:			Disable: • • • • • • • •	yes.
				Request interrupt:	no.
.44	Data Transfer Control			Offset card:	no. no.
.441	Size of load:	off-line, 128 words from		Select format:	yes.
		multiple cards under plug-		Select code:	yes; binary, binary coded
		board control specifying number of words per			characters.
		block.	.56	Testable Conditions	
		on-line, 128 words under program specification of		Disabled:	ves.
		number of words per card		Busy device:	yes.
		and number of cards per block.		Nearly exhausted: Busy controller:	no. ves
	Input-output areas:			Hopper empty:	yes.
.443	Input-output area	1		Stacker full:	yes.
.444	access:	i word.			
	lockout:	20			
4 4 5					
	Table control:	none.	.6	PERFORMANCE	
		none.	.6 .61	PERFORMANCE	none.
	Table control:	none. automatic.			none.
.446 .5	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES	none. automatic.	.61 .62	Conditions:	
.446 .5 .51	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks	none. automatic. AVAILABLE	.61 .62 .621	Conditions:	2,000 cards/min.
.446 .5 .51 .511	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks Size of block:	none. automatic.	.61 .62 .621 .622 .623	Conditions:	2,000 cards/min. none. asynchronous clutch.
.446 .5 .51 .511	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks Size of block: Block demarcation	none. automatic. <u>AVAILABLE</u> 1 card of 1 to 10 words. off-line, specified by plug-	.61 .62 .621 .622 .623	Conditions:	2,000 cards/min. none. asynchronous clutch.
.446 .5 .51 .511	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks Size of block: Block demarcation	none. automatic. <u>AVAILABLE</u> 1 card of 1 to 10 words.	.61 .62 .621 .622 .623	Conditions:	2,000 cards/min. none. asynchronous clutch.
.446 .5 .51 .511 .512	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks Size of block: Block demarcation Input:	none. automatic. <u>AVAILABLE</u> 1 card of 1 to 10 words. off-line, specified by plug- board: on-line, specified	.61 .62 .621 .622 .623 .624	Conditions:	2,000 cards/min. none. asynchronous clutch. 2,000 cards/min.
.446 .5 .51 .511	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks Size of block: Block demarcation	none. automatic. <u>AVAILABLE</u> 1 card of 1 to 10 words. off-line, specified by plug- board: on-line, specified	.61 .62 .621 .622 .623 .624	Conditions: Speeds Nominal or peak speed: Important parameters: Overhead: Effective speeds: Demands on System Type of store I:	2,000 cards/min. none. asynchronous clutch. 2,000 cards/min. 10.0 µ.sec on 210,211.
.446 .5 .51 .511 .512 .52	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks Size of block: Block demarcation Input: Input-Output Operations	none. automatic. <u>AVAILABLE</u> 1 card of 1 to 10 words. off-line, specified by plug- board: on-line, specified by I/O instruction. read variable number of	.61 .62 .621 .622 .623 .624	Conditions: Speeds Nominal or peak speed: Important parameters: Overhead: Effective speeds: Demands on System Type of store I:	 2,000 cards/min. none. asynchronous clutch. 2,000 cards/min. 10.0 µ.sec on 210,211. 10.0 µ.sec partitioned on
.446 .5 .51 .511 .512 .52	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks Size of block: Block demarcation Input: Input-Output Operations	none. automatic. AVAILABLE 1 card of 1 to 10 words. off-line, specified by plug- board: on-line, specified by I/O instruction. read variable number of words into UBC buffer	.61 .62 .621 .622 .623 .624	Conditions: Speeds Nominal or peak speed: Important parameters: . Overhead: Effective speeds: Demands on System Type of store I: III:	2,000 cards/min. none. asynchronous clutch. 2,000 cards/min. 10.0 μ .sec on 210,211. 10.0 μ .sec partitioned on 211 μ 1.5 μ . sec on 211.
.446 .5 .51 .511 .512 .52	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks Size of block: Block demarcation Input: Input-Output Operations	none. automatic. AVAILABLE I card of 1 to 10 words. off-line, specified by plug- board: on-line, specified by I/O instruction. read variable number of words into UBC buffer storage and fill remain- der of storage with null	.61 .62 .621 .622 .623 .624	Conditions:	 2,000 cards/min. none. asynchronous clutch. 2,000 cards/min. 10.0 µ.sec on 210,211. 10.0 µ.sec partitioned on 211µ
.446 .5 .51 .511 .512 .52	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks Size of block: Block demarcation Input: Input-Output Operations	none. automatic. AVAILABLE I card of 1 to 10 words. off-line, specified by plug- board: on-line, specified by I/O instruction. read variable number of words into UBC buffer storage and fill remain- der of storage with null characters. Cut off is	.61 .62 .621 .622 .623 .624	Conditions:	2,000 cards/min. none. asynchronous clutch. 2,000 cards/min. $10.0 \mu. \sec \text{ on } 210,211.$ $10.0 \mu. \sec \text{ partitioned on } 211\mu$ $1.5 \mu. \sec \text{ on } 211.$ $1.0 \mu. \sec \text{ on } 212.$ I II III IV
.446 .5 .51 .511 .512 .52	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks Size of block: Block demarcation Input: Input-Output Operations	none. automatic. AVAILABLE I card of 1 to 10 words. off-line, specified by plug- board: on-line, specified by I/O instruction. read variable number of words into UBC buffer storage and fill remain- der of storage with null	.61 .62 .621 .622 .623 .624	Conditions:	2,000 cards/min. none. asynchronous clutch. 2,000 cards/min. $10.0 \mu.sec \text{ on } 210,211.$ $10.0 \mu.sec \text{ partitioned on } 211\mu$ $1.5 \mu. sec \text{ on } 211.$ $1.0 \mu. sec \text{ on } 212.$ I II III IV 0.1 0.8 0.02 0.01.
.446 .5 .51 .511 .512 .522 .521	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks Size of block: Block demarcation Input: Input-Output Operations Input: Output:	none. automatic. AVAILABLE 1 card of 1 to 10 words. off-line, specified by plug- board: on-line, specified by I/O instruction. read variable number of words into UBC buffer storage and fill remain- der of storage with null characters. Cut off is available by control char- acter recognition. none.	.61 .62 .621 .622 .623 .624	Conditions:	2,000 cards/min. none. asynchronous clutch. 2,000 cards/min. $10.0 \mu. \sec \text{ on } 210,211.$ $10.0 \mu. \sec \text{ partitioned on } 211\mu$ $1.5 \mu. \sec \text{ on } 211.$ $1.0 \mu. \sec \text{ on } 212.$ I II III IV
.446 .5 .51 .511 .512 .522 .521	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks Size of block: Size of block: Block demarcation Input: Input-Output Operations Input: Output: Stepping:	none. automatic. AVAILABLE I card of 1 to 10 words. off-line, specified by plug- board: on-line, specified by I/O instruction. read variable number of words into UBC buffer storage and fill remain- der of storage with null characters. Cut off is available by control char- acter recognition. none. none.	.61 .62 .621 .622 .623 .624	Conditions:	2,000 cards/min. none. asynchronous clutch. 2,000 cards/min. $10.0 \mu.sec \text{ on } 210,211.$ $10.0 \mu.sec \text{ partitioned on } 211\mu$ $1.5 \mu. sec \text{ on } 211.$ $1.0 \mu. sec \text{ on } 212.$ I II III IV 0.1 0.8 0.02 0.01.
.446 .5 .51 .511 .512 .522 .521 .522 .523 .524 .525	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks Size of block: Size of block: Block demarcation Input-Output Operations Input: Stepping: Skipping: Marking:	none. automatic. AVAILABLE I card of 1 to 10 words. off-line, specified by plug- board: on-line, specified by I/O instruction. read variable number of words into UBC buffer storage and fill remain- der of storage with null characters. Cut off is available by control char- acter recognition. none. none. none.	.61 .62 .621 .622 .623 .624 .63	Conditions:	2,000 cards/min. none. asynchronous clutch. 2,000 cards/min. $10.0 \mu.sec$ on 210,211. $10.0 \mu.sec$ partitioned on 211μ $1.5 \mu. sec on 211.$ $1.0 \mu. sec on 212.$ I II III IV 0.1 0.8 0.02 0.01. 0.33 0.25 0.05 0.03.
.446 .5 .51 .511 .512 .522 .521 .522 .523 .524 .525	Table control: Synchronization: PROGRAM FACILITIES Blocks Size of block: Size of block: Block demarcation Input-Output Operations Input: Output: Stepping:	none. automatic. AVAILABLE I card of 1 to 10 words. off-line, specified by plug- board: on-line, specified by I/O instruction. read variable number of words into UBC buffer storage and fill remain- der of storage with null characters. Cut off is available by control char- acter recognition. none. none. none.	.61 .62 .621 .622 .623 .624	Conditions:	2,000 cards/min. none. asynchronous clutch. 2,000 cards/min. $10.0 \mu.sec$ on 210,211. $10.0 \mu.sec$ partitioned on 211μ $1.5 \mu. sec on 211.$ $1.0 \mu. sec on 212.$ I II III IV 0.1 0.8 0.02 0.01. 0.33 0.25 0.05 0.03.



§ 073	3.			.72	Other Controls (Co	ontinued)	
.72	Other Controls				Card Reader		
	Punched Card Control	ler - Read C	ontrols		Function	Form	Comment
	Function Off-line format	Form	Comment		Allow removal		Commone.
	control:	plugboard.	allows rear- rangement and omission of col- umns and fields; permits up to 8 additional char- acters of fixed data to be sub- stituted for data received from		of output tray: Cause ready mot to be turned off Starts reader motor: Permit continua- tion after a halt Interrupt a read operation: Provide count of	key. key key. key.	
			cards; specifies the number of words per card and cards per block to com- prise the data entering the UBC buffer storage.	.73 .731	cards read: Loading and Unloa Volumes handled Storage Stacker:	Capacity 4,000 cards.	
	Place system in ready condition:	button.	clears fault and error indicators.	.732	Hopper: Replenishment tim	e: 0.5 minute;	unit needs to when output
	Allows operation to continue when skew error is de- tected: Allow operation to continue when	button.			Adjustment time: . Optimum reloading period:	5	
	parity error is detected: Allow reading in- stead of bypass- ing first card of every group to be transferred to the UBC: Determine whether	button.					
	blank column should be read as a space character or zero character			.8	ERRORS, CHECKS	, AND ACTION Check or Interlock	Action
	during code trans- lation: Resume reader operation after	switch.			Reading: Input area over- flow:	check	alarm, stop.
	non-mechanical fault is detected: Ignore control	switch.			Invalid code: Exhausted me- dium	none. yes interlock	alarm, stop. alarm, stop.
	characters: Determine whether code translation is	switch.			Imperfect me- dium: Timing con-	check	alarm, stop.
	to occur: Halt reader:	switch. button.			flicts Card skew:	none. check	alarm, stop.



Philco 2000-210/211/212 Input-Output 265 Card Punch

INPUT-OUTPUT: 265 CARD PUNCH

§ 074.

. 1

GENERAL

.11	Identity: Card Punch. Model 265.	.311	
.12	Description	. 312	P
		. 32	P
	This unit is a modified IBM 523 Summary Gang Punch. Cards may be punched in column alphanu- meric or in column binary. The mode to be used is	.321	S
	determined by a switch on the Punch Card Controller. Data punched is checked against the data in the buf-	. 322	
	fer matrix of the controller.	.324 .325	
	The card punch is always used off-line with the Universal Buffer Controller (UBC) although provision exists for on-line operation. The format and block	. 33	c
	demarcation are controlled by a plugboard. Up to		A
	eight fixed characters can be supplied by plugboard wiring.		B
. 13	Availability: 12 months.	. 34	F
. 14	First Delivery: December, 1959.		-0
. 2	PHYSICAL FORM		U
. 21	Drive Mechanism		
	Drive past the head: pinch roller friction. Reservoirs: none.		
. 22	Sensing and Recording Systems	. 35	P
	Recording system: die punch.		~
	Sensing system: brush. Common system: no.	.4	<u>C</u>
. 23	Multiple Copies: none.	.41	Ic
. 24	Arrangement of Heads	.42	g
	Use of station: punching. Stacks: 1.	.421	0
	Heads/stack:		
	Method of use: 1 row at a time.	.422	0
	Use of station: punching. Distance: 1 card.		
	Stacks: 1.		
	Heads/stack:	.43	G
	against buffer storage in Punch Card Controller	.431	

. 3	EXTERNAL STORAGE

. 31	Form of Storage				
.311	Medium:	standard 80-column punch cards.			
. 312	Phenomenon:	rectangular holes.			
. 32	Positional Arrangement				
. 321	Serial by:	12 rows at standard spacing.			
. 322	Parallel by:	80 columns at standard spacing.			
. 324 . 325	Track use:	all for data. all for data.			
. 33	Coding				
	Alphanumeric:	column code as in Data Code Table No. 2.			
	Binary:	4 card columns per 48-bit core storage word.			
. 34	Format Compatibility				
	Other device or system	Code translation			
	All devices using standard 80-column cards:	automatically provided by Punch Card Controller when code mode required.			
. 35	Physical Dimensions: .	standard 80-column cards.			
.4	CONTROLLER				
.41	<u>Identity</u> :	Punch Card Controller. Model 259.			
. 42	Connection to System				
.421	On-line:	7 with UBC; 1 controller only may be operating on- line per UBC.			
. 422	Magnetic tape to	Associated equipment UBC, Magnetic Tape Unit.			
.43	Connection to Device				
. 431	Devices per controller:	1.			
.44 Data Transfer Control .441 Size of load: off-line; 128 words to multiple cards under plugboard control specify- ing number of words per card and number of words per card and number of cards per block. Doel line; 128 words under program specification of number of words per card and number of cards per block. Doel line; 128 words under program specification of number of words per card and number of cards per block. Busy controller: yes. .442 Input-output areas: core storage. .444 .443 Input-output areas . core storage. .444 Input-output areas . core storage. .445 Table control: none. .62 .455 PROGRAM FACILITIES AVAILABLE .61 .511 Size of block: 1 card of 1 to 10 words in column binary mode. .63 .512 Blocks .1 card of 1 to 10 words in column binary mode. .512 Block demarcation Output: off-line, specified by plugboard, on-line, specified by plugboard,	5 074		;	-	The stability of the lifetime
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
.441 Size of load: off-line; 128 words to multiple cards under plugboard control apectification of multiple cards under program specification of multiple cards per card and number of cards per lock. Output lock: no. .442 Input-output areas: orre storage. .6 PERFORMANCE .443 Input-output areas:				. 56	Testable Conditions
442 Input-output areas core storage. 443 Input-output areas core storage. access:			multiple cards under plugboard control specify- ing number of words per card and number of cards per block. on-line; 128 words under program specification of number of words per card		Busy device:yes.Output lock:no.Nearly exhausted:no.Busy controller:yes.Hopper empty:yes.
 443 Input-output area a lock of the second second			block.	.6	PERFORMANCE
 Huput-output area iockout: no. Huput-output area iocks Site of block: i card of 1 to 10 words in column binary mode. Site of block: i card of 1 to 10 words in column binary mode. Site of block: i card of 1 to 10 words in column binary mode. Blocks demarcation off-line, specified by plugbard output: is none. Site opting: none		Input-output area	5	.61	Conditions: none.
 446 Synchronization: automatic. 547 Fable control: none. 446 Synchronization: automatic. 51 Blocks 511 Size of block: 1 card of 1 to 10 words in column binary mode. 521 Block demarcation off-line, specified by plugboard output: 10, 4 sec on 210, 211, 11: 10, 0 µ sec on 210, 21, 11: 10, 0 µ sec on 21	. 444	Input-output area		.62	Speeds
 .51 Blocks .51 Blocks .511 Size of block: 1 card of 1 to 10 words in column code mode; 1 to 20 words in column binary mode. .512 Block demarcation Output: off-line, specified by plugboard; on-line, specified by 1/0 instruction. .52 Input-Output Operations .521 Input: none. .522 Output: none. .523 Stepping: none. .524 Skipping: none. .525 Stepping: none. .526 Searching: none. .527 Control Control control. .538 Format Control .54 Format alternatives: indefinite. .54 Format alternatives:	. 446	Table control:.Synchronization:.	none. automatic.	. 622 . 623	Important parameters: none. Overhead: single clutch point.
Type of store.511Size of block: 1 card of 1 to 10 words in column code mode; 1 to 20 words in column binary mode.Type of store.512Block demarcation10.0 µ sec on 210, 211. II 10.0 µ sec on 210, 211. II			AVAILABLE_	. 63	Demands on System
.512 Block demarcation Output: off-line, specified by plug- board; on-line, specified by plug- words from UBC buffer storage. Cutoff is avail- able by control character recognition. I II			column code mode; 1 to 20 words in column binary		I : 10.0 μsec on 210, 211. II : 10.0 μ sec partitioned on 211. III: 1.5 μ sec on 211.
.521 Input: none. .522 Output:	.512		off-line, specified by plug- board; on-line, specified		I II III IV M. sec per card: 0.1 0.8 0.02 0.01.
 .522 Output:	. 52	Input-Output Operations			
 .523 Stepping: none. .524 Skipping: none. .525 Marking: none. .526 Searching: none. .53 Code Translation: automatic. .54 Format Control Control: off-line under plugboard control; on-line under program control. Format alternatives: . indefinite. Rearrangement: yes. Insert spaces: yes. .55 Control Operations Disable: yes. .55 Control Operations Disable: yes. .56 Control Operations Disable: yes. .57 Control Operations Disable: yes. .58 Select format: yes. .59 Select format: yes. .59 Control Operations .50 Control Operations .50 Select format: yes. .51 Control Operations .52 Control Operations .53 Select format:		-	punch variable number of words from UBC buffer storage. Cutoff is avail- able by control character		
 525 Marking: none. 526 Searching: none. 53 Code Translation: automatic. 54 Format Control Control: off-line under plugboard Control: yes. Suppress zeros: yes. Insert point: yes. Disable: yes. Request interrupt: no. Offset card: no. Select format: yes. Select format: yes. 			none.	.72	Other Controls
 .53 Code Translation: automatic. .54 Format Control Control: off-line under plugboard control; on-line under program control. Format alternatives: . indefinite. Rearrangement: yes. Suppress zeros: yes. Insert point: yes. Insert point: yes. Disable: yes. Disable: yes. Disable: yes. Disable: yes. Disable: yes. Request interrupt: no. Select stacker: no. Select format: yes. 	. 525	Marking:	none.		Punched Card Controller - punch controls
.54Format Control.54Format ControlControl: off-line under plugboard control; on-line under program control.Format alternatives: indefinite. Rearrangement: yes. Insert point: yes.Suppress zeros: yes. Insert spaces: yes55Control OperationsDisable: yes. Request interrupt: no. Offset card: no. Select format: yes55Control OperationsDisable: yes. Request interrupt: no. Select format: yes55Control OperationsDisable: yes. Request interrupt: no. Select format: yes.Allow operation to continue when parity error is					
Control:off-line under plugboard control; on-line under program control.umns and fields; per- mits up to 8 additional characters of fixed data to be punched on cards; specifies the number of words per card and cards per block to comprise the data to be punched55Control OperationsPlace system in ready condition:nume clears fault and error indicators55Control OperationsAllow operation to continue when parity select format:Allow operation to continue when parity error is	. 53	<u>Code Translation</u> :	automatic.		
program control.data to be punched on cards; specifies the number of words per card and cards per block to comprise the data to be punched55Control OperationsPlace system in ready condition: buttonclears fault and error indicators55Control OperationsAllow operation to continue when parity error isclears fault and error indicators.	. 54	Contraction of the second s	off-line under plugboard		
.55 Control Operations in ready condition: button clears fault and error indicators. Disable:		Format alternatives: . Rearrangement: Suppress zeros: Insert point:	control; on-line under program control. indefinite. yes. yes. yes.		characters of fixed data to be punched on cards; specifies the number of words per card and cards per block to comprise the data to be punched.
Disable:indicators.Request interrupt:no.Allow operationOffset card:no.to continueSelect stacker:no.when paritySelect format:yes.error is	.55	Control Operations			in ready
		Request interrupt: Offset card: Select stacker: Select format:	no. no. no. yes.		indicators. Allow operation to continue when parity error is



651:074.720

§ 074	4.			. 73	Loading and Unl	oading		
. 72	Other Controls (Cont	'd)		.731	Volumes handle Storage	d Capacity	,	
	Function Resume punch op- eration if fault other than me- chanical fault	Form	Comment	. 732	Hopper: 700 cards. Stacker: 700 cards. Replenishment time: . 0.25 to 0.50 mins. punch does not need to be stopped.			
	is detected: Disregard control	switch.		. 734	Optimum reload	ing 7 mins		
	characters: Determine card punching to be code mode or	switch.		. 8	ERRORS, CHEC			
	image (binary) mode:	switch.			Error	Check or Interlock	Action	
	Card Punch				Recording:	read-after-punch	stop, alarm on controller.	
	Feed cards without punching them: Interrupt punch	button.			Parity on data to punch: Output block size:	check counter.	stop, alarm.	
	operation: Allow restart	button.	outton. Exhausted me		Invalid code: Exhausted medium: Imperfect medium:	check check none.	stop, alarm. stop, alarm.	
	after a halt:	button.			Timing conflicts:	skew check	stop, alarm.	

© 1962 by Auerbach Corporation and BNA Incorporated

•



Philco 2000-210/211/212 Input-Output 2256 Printer System

INPUT-OUTPUT: 2256 PRINTER SYSTEM

§ 081

- .1 GENERAL
- .11 Identity: Printer Unit. Model 256.

Printer Control Unit. Model 254.

.12 Description

The 2256 Printer System is a pair of units, a printer and a controller.

The Model 256 Printer is an Anelex Printer built into a cabinet with control circuitry. The printer requires an additional Printer Control Unit, Model 254, which in turn operates only through a Universal Buffer Controller (UBC). Maximum print speed is 900 lines per minute for alphameric data with the option of a slower operating speed of 600 lines per minute. Skipping occurs at 9,000 lines per minute. Each line prints a maximum of 120 characters from a set of 64 printable characters, four of which normally exercise control functions only.

The print line is of variable length when assembled in internal storage by the programmer. Each block of data, written on magnetic tape or transmitted online to a UBC, can be any number of lines the programmer desires, with a restriction that a line cannot be carried over into the next block.

The format of output may be controlled by program and by plugboard. The first character of each line specifies any paper movement before the associated line is printed, either no movement, one-line feed, or a skip to the next control hole in a selected channel of the paper tape loop. In addition to the control characters "end of line" and "end of block," there is a null character which is ignored by the printer and does not result in a space. The plugboard provides a facility to rearrange or duplicate positions on a line. It operates on all lines, and is therefore usually plugged in a one-to-one convention.

.13	Availability:	•	•	•	•	٠	12 months.	
-----	---------------	---	---	---	---	---	------------	--

- .14 First Delivery: . . . December 1959.
- .2 PHYSICAL FORM
- .21 Drive Mechanism
- .211 Drive past the head: . . sprocket drive paper punch both sides. .212 Reservoirs: none.

.22 Sensing and Recording Systems

1		
.221	Recording system:	on-the-fly hammer stroke against engraved, section-
.222	Sensing system:	ed print cylinder. none.
.23	Multiple Copies	
. 231	Maximum number Interleaved carbon:	6 (8 to 9 pound bond with 1 mil thick carbon paper).
. 232	Types of master Multilith: Zerox: Spirit:	yes. no. no.
. 24	Arrangement of Heads	
	Use of station: Stacks: Heads/stack: Method of use:	printing. 1. 120. prints 1 line at a time.
.25	Range of Symbols	
	Numerals: Letters: Special:	10 0-9. 26 A-Z. 28 @ = ; = & 1 + n.)%? "-\$ * < # Δ / 1, (> :e ¬ ⊔
	FORTRAN set: Basic COBOL set: Total:	yes. yes. 64.
.3	EXTERNAL STORAGE	
.31	Form of Storage	
.311	Medium:	continuous fanfold sprocket punched forms.
.312	Phenomenon:	printing.
.32	Positional Arrangement	
	Serial by: Parallel by:	1 line at 6 per inch. 120 characters at 10 per inch.
	Track use: Row use:	all for data. all for data.
.33	<u>Coding</u> :	6 bits per character as in Data Code Table No. 1.
.34	Format Compatibility:	none.

§ 081 .35	Physical Dimensions		.524	Skipping:	advances, then prints; ad- vancing controlled by 7- channel paper tape loop
	Overall width: Length:				in conjunction with first character of line acting as a vertical format con- trol character.
.353	Maximum margins Left: Right:	4 inches.	.525	Marking:	all control characters can be printed in "Write-all" mode.
.4	CONTROLLER		.53	Code Translation:	none.
.41	<u>Identity:</u>	Printer Control Unit. Model 254.	.54	Format Control	merally program control
.42	Connection to System				generally program control with fixed plugboard wiring.
	On-line: Off-line	1 per Universal Buffer Controller.		Format 'alternatives:	indefinite. null character code. end of line character code.
	Use A	Associated equipment	.55	Control Operations	
	Printing:	Printer Control Unit, Model 254. Universal Buffer Controller, Model 252 or Model 280. Printer, Model 256.		Disable: Request interrupt: Select format: Select code:	yes, from UBC. no. no. no.
.43	Connection to Device		.56	Testable Conditions	
.431	Devices per	1		Disabled: Busy device:	yes. yes.
.432	controller: Restrictions:			Nearly exhausted:	no.
.44	Data Transfer Control			Busy controller:	
.441	Size of load:			End of medium marks:	yes.
.442	Input-output areas:	number of lines. core storage in the UBC.		Hopper empty:	no. yes.
	Input-output, area			Stacker full: Edit error:	no. yes.
		all of UBC core storage only (128 words).		Parity error:	yes.
.444	Input-output area	• • • •		Counter error: Ribbon	yes.
.445	lockout:			alignment:	yes.
.446	Synchronization:	automatic.	.6	PERFORMANCE	
.5	PROGRAM FACILITIES	AVAILABLE	.61	Conditions	
.51	Blocks		.01		
.511	Size of block:	up to 120 characters per line.		$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	900 lines/min. 600 lines/min.
.512	Block demarcation		.62	Speeds	
	Output:	end-of-line character, programmer-specified.	.621	Nominal or peak speed:	
.52	Input-Output Operations			I	900 lines/min. 600 lines/min.
			600	Important paramotora	
	Input:	none. output 1 block of a variable	.022	Important parameters: Drum revolution	
		number of lines.		I	48.5 msec. 72.7 msec.
.523	Stepping:	programmer causes step-		II	
		ping by giving control character with no print-		start time	18.0 msec. 25 inch/sec.
		able characters as a line.		Full paper speed	6.66 msec/line.



.623 Overhead:

Ι..... ш.....

N

Demands on System

.

Ш.....

 $\begin{matrix} III & . & . & . & . & . & . \\ IV & . & . & . & . & . & . \end{matrix}$

msec per full line 0.15

Percentage at 900 lines/min

• •

I

0.22

Type of store

I

.624 Effective speeds:

§ 081

.63

alarm, stop.

alarm, stop.

1.72 Other Controls

Invalid code:

Exhausted medium:

Imperfect medium:

Timing conflicts:

		Other Oblitions			
asynchronous clutch. 9,000/(9 + N) lines/min. 9,000/(14 + N) lines/min. number of lines advanced between prints.		Function Resets printer: Clears fault registers: Provides a means setting advance based on specif loop channel: Edit error	s of fic	Form button. button. dial.	
		override: Parity check	••	toggle.	
10.0 μ ,sec on 210, 211. 10.0 μ ,sec partitioned on 211.	.73	override:		toggle.	
1.5 μ .sec on 211. 1.0 μ .sec on 212.	.731	Volumes handled			
II III IV 5 0.12 0.022 0.015 2 0.18 0.033 0.022	.732 .733	Storage: Capacity: Replenishment time: Adjustment time: Optimum reloading period: ERRORS, CHECKS	••• ••• g •••	1.0 to 2.0 mi 147 min.	n. to be stopped.
	••	<u>Diatono, oniotia</u>	0 11(1)	11011011	
S			Check Interlo		Action
Method change loop.		Receipt of data:	none. parity cl check	a	alarm, stop. alarm, stop.

check

none.

none.

interlock

.7 EXTERNAL FACILITIES

.71 Adjustments

Adjustment	Method		
Paper tape loop:	change loop.		
Horizontal	0		
adjustment: • • •	lateral adjustment crank.		
Vertical:	micrometer.		

§ 081.



Inter-Line Pitch in Inches



12/62



Philco 2000-210/211/212 Input-Output 90 KC Magnetic Tape

INPUT-OUTPUT: 90 KC MAGNETIC TAPE

§ 091.

.1 GENERAL

.11 Identity: 90 KC Magnetic Tape Transport. Model 234.

.12 Description

These tape units are used in all Philco 2000 systems employing the Models 235, 236, 237, or 238 Input-Output Processor (IOP). They are also used on the Models 252 and 280 Universal Buffer Controller. The Model 234 (Ampex TM 2) tape units use one inch tape, which has a 750-character-per-inch longitudinal density. Tape is moved across the read-write heads at a speed of 120 inches per second. Record length is fixed in blocks of 512 data frames or rows (1,024 binary coded characters) plus longitudinal parity and block mark recording. Reels of tape are supplied pre-recorded with the necessary "sprocket tracks" and block marks which indicate the fixed block sizes and positions. An erase instruction is provided to erase the sprocket tracks and block marks for one block. An edit instruction is provided for re-recording of beginning and end-block marks from the point started to the end of tape. Editing of tape is more efficiently provided at the manufacturer's facilities. Data recorded may be any binary information held in the storage medium since no conversions occur during reading or recording.

Up to 16 tape units can be physically connected to an Input-Output Processor. Logical tape assignment is easily changed by assignment plugs on the IOP control panel. A varying degree of simultaneous tape operation is provided by the different IOP models; the Model 238 allowing four reads and/or writes to proceed simultaneously with central processor operation and on-line paper tape transmission.

The instantaneous transmission rate is 90,000 characters per second, with an effective transfer of about 54,600 characters per second. A 3,600 foot reel is capable of storing up to 19,200,000 binary coded characters. Forward and backward read is provided as well as the ability to space over blocks prior to reading or recording; the spacing and reading or recording being specified in one input-output instruction.

Checking features include character and channel parity, sprocket bit errors (timing or skew), missing beginning and end-block marks, and beginning and end-of-tape. All of these conditions set bits in the IOP fault registers and can be detected by the program. Parity and sprocket errors initiate automatic error cycles which attempt to overcome the errors. Two modes of error cycle are available in

.12 Description (Contd.)

both reading and recording; the programmer specifying the particular mode in the input-output order initiated. When an error occurs in reading there is an automatic re-read. If this is also faulty, one mode stops the unit, the other does not. When an error occurs on recording, there is automatic rewrite. If this re-write is also in error: one mode stops the unit; the other mode erases that block position, removing the position from further use, and tries at the next position. If the writing fails twice at the next position, this mode stops the unit. A program can test for these situations and release the unit.

Optional

One magnetic tape unit may be switchable on-line/ off-line with the Model 280 Universal Buffer Controller.

- .13 Availability: 12 months.
- .14 <u>First Delivery</u>: . . . December, 1959 (FR 300). late 1961 (TM 2).

.2 PHYSICAL FORM

.21 Drive Mechanism

	Drive past the head: Reservoirs	•	•	pinch roller friction.
. 212	Number:			2.

- Form: vacuum. Capacity: each about 5.5 feet.
- .213 Feed drive: motor.
- .214 Take-up drive: motor.

.22 Sensing and Recording Systems

- .221 Recording system: . . . magnetic heads.
- .222 Sensing system: . . . magnetic heads. .223 Common system: . . . two gap head provides read
 - after-write checking.
- .23 <u>Multiple Copies:</u> . . . none.
- .24 Arrangement of Heads

				1 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
	Use of station: .			5
	Stacks:			. 1.
`	Heads/stack:			. 16.
	Method of use: .	•	•	. 1 row at a time.
	Use of station: .			. sensing.
	Distance:			. 0.39 inches.
	Stacks:			. 1.
	Heads/stack:			. 16.
	Method of use: .		•	. 1 row at a time.

§ 091	L.		l	t The first number in par	entheses indicates the num-
.3	EXTERNAL STORAGE			ber of channels and the	second number indicates of data assemblers for the
.31	Form of Storage		10	processor.	
.311	Medium:	plastic tape with magneti-	.42	Connection to System	1 700
.312	Phenomenon:	zable surface. magnetization.		On-line:	1 IOP.
.32	Positional Arrangement		. 43	Devices per con-	
.321	Serial by:	514 rows at 375 rows/inch; includes 512 data rows of 2 characters each, 1 chan- nel parity and 1 dummy row; two bits for timing and skew detection appear between each 2 rows.		troller:	16. up to 4 on/off-line Univer- sal Buffer Controllers can be connected; reduces number of tape units by from 1 to 4.
	Parallel by: Bands:		. 44	Data Transfer Control	
	Track use Data:	12.	.441	Size of load:	1 to 16 blocks as specified by input-output instruc- tion.
	Timing:	2. 0.		Input-output areas: Input-output area	core storage.
325	Unused:		.444	access:	
.040	Data:			Table control: . Synchronization: .	none.
	Timing:				
	8	timing bits; signal be- ginning and ending block.	.5	PROGRAM FACILITIES	AVAILABLE
	Unused:		.51	Blocks	
.33	<u>Coding:</u>	as in Data Code Table No.	,511	Size of block:	128 words, 1,024 char-
.34	Format Compatibility	1.	.512	Block demarcation Input:	acters. begin and end-block marks,
	Other devices or system	Code translation		-	and interblock gap on magnetic tape; word count from core storage.
	Model 256 Printer			Output:	same as input.
	system:	not required.		Input-Output Operations	
	265 Punched card system through Uni- versal Buffer Con-		.521	Input:	read from 1 to 16 blocks, forward or backward, from magnetic tape or 1
	troller:	by Punched Card Con- troller.			block from on-line Uni- versal Buffer Controller;
.35	Physical Dimensions				block inverted in core storage on backward read.
.351 .352	Overall width: Length		.522	Output:	write from 1 to 16 blocks to magnetic tape or transmit
	Reel:	600, 2, 400 or 3, 600 feet/ reel, pre-recorded with	5.00	Ctores is an	1 block to on-line Univer- sal Buffer Controller.
		block marks and sprocket tracks.		Stepping:	none. space forward or backward, 1 to 15 blocks, prior to
.4	CONTROLLER				reading forward or back- ward from magnetic tape;
.41	<u>Identity:</u>	Input-Output Processor. Model 235 (16 x 1). ‡ Model 236 (16 x 2). ‡ Model 237 (16 x 3). ‡ Model 238 (16 x 4). ‡ IOP.			space forward 1 to 15 blocks prior to writing on magnetic tape; space 0 and read or write 0 if I/O instruction is interpreted as 16 blocks read or write.
11 /4	9	AUERBAC	H / BNA	ר	
11/6	6				

§ 091	•		. 63	Demands on Syster	n			
	Marking:	none. automatic, Hollerith to		Type of store I: 	• • •	$10.0 \mu. sec$ 211.	partiti	oned on
		codes in Data Code Table No. 1, by 259 Punch Card Controller.		III:	•••	1.5 μ. sec 1.0 μ.sec o		
.54	Format Control:	none.		V:		peak penalt effective pe		
.55	Control Operations				I	ш	ш	IV
		yes, independent of assem- blers.		M.sec per block	1 .2 8	0.95(**)	0.192	0.128
	Unload:	yes, independent of assem- blers.			11.2 6.7	8. 4(**) 5.1(**)	1.68 1.01	1.12 0.67
.56	Testable Conditions			(**) Estimate base	d on n		ete dat	a and
	Disabled (device on any of 16 channels): Busy device: Output lock: Nearly exhausted:	yes. yes.		probably reliable	•			
	Busy controller (as- sembler assigned	10.	.7	EXTERNAL FACII	LITIES	5		
	to logical channel number):	ves	.71	Adjustments:	• • •	none.		
	End of medium	-	.72	Other Controls				
	marks:	yes, beginning and ending of magnetic tape reel indi- cators.		Function		Form	Com	nent
	Missing block demar- cation:	yes. yes. yes, detected on magnetic tape. yes, any of 16 tape trans- ports in a rewind status. yes, remaining blocks and		Indicates unit has wound tape with it locking out an quiring operator tervention: Indicates unit can	out 1d re- r in- 1-	button- indicator		on turns indica- c.
	Processor avail-	words remaining to be processed.		not be controlle remotely:		button- indicator		on turns indicator.
	able:	yes, assembler available and/or transmitting.		Allows reducing of increasing re- wind speed:	or	button-		
.6	PERFORMANCE			Allows recording	on	indicator	•	
. 61 . 62	Conditions:	none.		tape: Releases tape ree	-1	ring on tape reel	•	
	Speeds Nominal or peak			brakes to allow manual reel tur		•		
. 622	speed:		70	ing:		buttons.		
	Density:	<pre>750 char/inch. 120 inches/sec. 2.5 m.sec. 4.0 minutes/3,600 foot reel. 0.9 inches. 1.90 inches</pre>		Loading and Unload Volumes handled: . Replenishment tim	•••	 18,750 bloc char. app maximum reel. 0.5 to 1.0 device need 	rox.) p per 3, mins.	ootential 600 foot
. 624	Effective speeds:	54,600 char/sec for full blocks.	.734	Optimum reloading period:				s propped.
				•				

© 1962 by Auerbach Corporation and BNA Incorporated

§ 091.

.8 ERRORS, CHECKS AND ACTION

Error	Check or Interlock	Action
Recording:	character and longitu- dinal parity	automatic error correction. ‡
Reading:	character and longitu- dinal parity	automatic error correction. ‡
Input area overflow:	not possible	
Output block size: Invalid code:	not possible. not possible.	
Exhausted medium:	mechanical	turns on indicator,
		terminates trans-
		mission, and in-
		hibits further
		I/O processing
		for that channel.
		Operator or pro-
		gram interven-
		tion necessary
		for restart.
Imperfect medium:	check	‡ ‡
Timing conflicts:	check	automatic error correction. ‡
Unit disabled:	interlock	operator interven-
		tion.
Record enable:	check	set indicator.
Unit busy:	check	set indicator.
Unit rewinding:	check	set indicator.

- [‡]Parity and timing errors during recording or reading cause initiation of an automatic error cycle, the particular sequence depending upon the mode specified for this cycle by the programmer. Imperfect areas on tape are erased (block marks removed) during recording if a re-recording is unsuccessful so that they are bypassed in subsequent tape operations. Re-reading is attempted in an error cycle occurring in a read operation. If successful, a fault indicator is set and is detectable, or the I/O operation continues; the I/O order given specifying which mode error cycle to carry out.
- ‡ If detected as parity or timing error, tape undergoes automatic correction cycle; if detected as missing block mark, an indicator is set for program detection.





Characters Per Block



Philco 2000-210/211/212 Input-Output IOP

INPUT-OUTPUT: INPUT-OUTPUT PROCESSOR

·§ 101.

.1 <u>GENERAL</u>

- .11 <u>Identity</u>: Input-Output Processor, Model 235 (16x1) Model 236 (16x2) Model 237 (16x3) Model 238 (16x4) IOP.
 - The first number in parentheses indicates the number of channels and the second number specifies the maximum number of data assemblers for that processor.

.12 Description

One Input-Output Processor (IOP) is contained in each configuration.

An IOP can have a total of 16 devices attached to it. The devices may be any mixture of Model 234 Magnetic Tape Units or on/off-line Universal Buffer Controllers (UBC). There is a limit of four UBC's, (see diagram in Section 651:102.9).

An IOP may contain from 1 to 4 assemblers. Each assembler can independently control a data transfer. Thus from 1 to 4 data transfers can be multiplexed into core storage at a time.

There is no restriction on the freedom of any assembler to control any device. An automatic assignment of one of the idle assemblers is made for each data transfer. This feature does make efficient use of simultaneous operations much easier, often requiring no thought.

Each assembler operates at about 90,000 characters per second, or 11,000 words per second, whether from tape or a UBC.

The demands made on core storage depend upon the model of store used in the system. For each type of store, four demands are quoted in percentages for the four combinations of two pairs of alternatives. The first alternative is one or four assemblers running at a time. The second alternative is either peak demand over a period of less than a block time, or

.12 Description (Contd.)

effective demand over several consecutive blocks allowing for inter-block gaps.

Types of store

$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	и: . ш:.	•		•	:	:	:	:	10.0 1.5) μ sec or) μ sec pa μ sec or μ sec or μ sec or	ertione 1211.	or 211. ed on 211.
Peak11 $8(**)$ 1.71.1.Effective7 $5(**)$ 1.00.7.Four assemblers 7 $84(**)$ 6.7 4.5	0		1-	.1	_				I	II	III	IV
Effective 7 5(**) 1.0 0.7. Four assemblers Peak 45 34(**) 6.7 4.5			ш	ner								
Four assemblers Peak 45 34(**) 6.7 4.5	Peak								11			
Peak 45 34(**) 6.7 4.5	Effe	ctiv	e						7	5(**)	1.0	0.7.
	Four	ass	em	ıble	\mathbf{rs}							
Effective 28 21(**) 4.1 2.8	Peak								45			
	Effe	ctiv	re						28	21(**)	4.1	2.8

Counter and fault registers in each data assembler allow program interrogation of the status of an I/O instruction. Data validity is checked during IOP transmission with parity errors being detected and automatic error correction attempted (see 651:091. 12). I/O unit and assembler status registers in the IOP give the programmer flexible checking facilities.

(**) Estimate based on nearly complete data and probably reliable.

- .13 Availability: 12 months.
- .14 First Delivery: . . . December, 1959.
- .4 <u>CONTROLLER:</u> . . . discussed in Section 651:091.4.
- .5 <u>PROGRAM FACILITIES</u>: discussed in Section 651:091.4.
- .6 <u>PERFORMANCE</u>: . . discussed in Section 651:091.4.
- .7 EXTERNAL <u>FACILITIES</u>: . . . discussed in Section 651:061.
- .8 <u>ERRORS, CHECKS</u> <u>AND ACTION:</u> . . . discussed in Section 651:091.8.

•



651:102.100

Philco 2000–210/211/212 Input–Output UBC

INPUT-OUTPUT: UNIVERSAL BUFFER CONTROLLER

§ 102.

- .1 GENERAL
- .11 Identity: Universal Buffer Controller. Model 252. Model 280. UBC.

.12 Description

The Universal Buffer Controller (UBC) provides the Philco 2000 system with an on-line or off-line data transcription capability using I/O devices of different operating speeds. It serves as a buffer device for one block of data at a time which it transmits either to another I/O device or to the Input-Output Processor (IOP). Up to seven devices, exclusive of the IOP when on-line, can be connected to the controller, (see figure 651:091.12). Suppose the device connecting positions are numbered 1 through 7. A printer or punched card, paper tape or similar unit can be attached to any position, usually positions 1 through 5. Position 6 can be used for off-line transcription with any other position and usually has a magnetic tape unit attached. A magnetic tape unit in this position can only be used off-line. Position 7 can be switched, in either direction, to connect directly to the IOP and release the UBC from the IOP. When a magnetic tape unit is attached, it can be switched to the IOP or to off-line transcription with any device attached to the UBC. In particular tapeto-tape transcription can be performed between positions 6 and 7.

In most installations, UBC's are used only as offline controllers. While two devices may be operative at one time in an off-line data transcription, only one may be doing an on-line transfer.

A useful feature of the UBC is its ability to separate and further transmit blocks containing a control character which equals any one of 16 possible data select codes.* A switch can be set so that all blocks in an off-line transcription are examined for the value of their one-character data select code. Only those equal to the selected value, out of 16 possible values, are transcribed. The others are discarded.

This feature allows for printing of up to 16 different reports from a reel of magnetic tape produced by one or more computer runs, and contributes to economy of magnetic tape operation.

The Model 280 differs from the Model 252 UBC in that it provides switching for two tape units to make either of them on-line to the Input-Output Processor. In all other respects the two models are identical. The operating speed of the UBC is restricted to the speed of the slowest I/O device concerned in operation during any one data transcription. The one

.12 Description (Cont'd)

block buffer core storage is capable of transferring data at the magnetic tape peak speed of 90,000 characters per second. The buffer has a capacity of 128 words.

When the UBC is used on-line, there is a program selection of the particular unit to be controlled. This selection means that only as many UBC's as are required for simultaneous operations need be installed, not one for each unit to be used.

Because it is only a buffering device, off-line data editing and formatting is not available. All such tasks must be performed by the central processor. Future replacement of the UBC system by the Philco 1000 System will provide greater off-line conversion power.

- .13 Availability: 12 months.
- .14 First Delivery: . . . December, 1959.
- .4 CONTROLLER
- .42 Connection to System
- .421 On-line: 4, restricted by number of assemblers in Input-Out-

put Processor.

			put riceessor.
	.422	Off-line	
		Use	Associated equipment
		Magnetic tape to	
		magnetic tape	
ļ		transcription:	Model 234 Magnetic Tape Unit.
į		Card to magnetic	
j		tape transcription	
ł		and magnetic tape	
		to card:	Model 234 Magnetic Tape Unit, Model 258 Card Read- er, Model 259 Punch Card Controller, and Model 265 Card Punch.
		Magnetic tape to	
		printer:	Model 234 Magnetic Tape Unit, and Model 256 Printer System.
	. 43	Connection to Device	
	. 431	Devices per controller:	7.
		Restrictions:	
	.44	Data Transfer Control	
	. 441	Size of load:	l block.

.442 Input-output areas: . . core storage.

651:102.443

 5 102. 443 Input-output area access:	6 100			1 (
142 Tube control is in a subscription of slowers peripheral device during off-line operation. 144 hydronolization: none. 145 Tube control: none. 146 Synchronization: none. 147 Tube control: none. 148 Synchronization:				. 624	Effective speeds:		
ibelowit: inter operation. 445 Table corrord: inter operation. 446 Synchronization: automatic. 5 PROGRAM FACILITIES AVAILABLE 71 Adjustments: inter control 511 Blocks 72 Other Controls inter control 521 Input-Output Operations into control output: into control place IIG into on-line into the inthe into the into the into inthe into the into		access:	1 word.			spe era	eed of slowest periph- al device during off-
.446 Synchronization: automatic. .7 EXTERNAL FACILITIES .5 PROGRAM FACILITIES AVAILABLE .71 Adjustments: none. .51 Blocks .72 Other Controls .51 Size of block: 1,024 characters. .72 Other Controls Jamesting .52 Inpur-Output Operations 1 block. .72 Other Controls placet IIC into or-line within the output of the control button placet IIC into or-line within the output of the control button placet IIC into or-line within the output of the control button placet IIC into or-line within the output of the control button placet IIC into or-line within the output of the control button placet IIC into or-line within the output of the control button placet IIC into or-line within the output of the control button placet IIC into or-line within the output of the control button placet IIC into or-line within the output of the control button placet IIC into or-line within the output of the control button placet IIC into or-line within the output of the control button interverse. .523 Stepping: 1 block, forward or reverse. Placet IIC into or-line within the output of the select control button freque to the select intervine the placet IIC into or-line within the output of the select control button freque to the select intervine the select intervine the placet IIC into or line within the output of the select intervine the select intervine the placet IIC into or line within the output of the select control button freque to the select intervine to the select intervine to the select intervine to the sel		lockout:				lin	e operation.
 5 PROGRAM FACILITIES AVAILABLE 5 PROGRAM FACILITIES AVAILABLE 5 PALEKRAL FACILITIES 5 PALEKRAL FACILITIE							
51 Blocks	. 110	Synchronization	automatic.	.7	EXTERNAL FAC	ILITIES	
Size of block: J. 024 characters. 5.11 Size of block: J. 024 characters. 5.21 Input: 1 block. 5.22 Output: 1 block. 5.23 Output: 1 block. 5.24 Skipping: 1 block. 5.25 Marking: 1 block forward or reverse. 5.26 Searching: select and/or stop code. 5.26 Searching: data select code equal to number to flata select code equal to number to card Controller or provided by Punch Card Controller or program. 5.36 Code Translation: mone. 5.56 Testable Controls: yes, transmit core storage blasy device: 5.56 Testable Controls: yes. 5.56 Testable Controls: yes. 5.56 Testable Controls: yes. 5.6 PERFORMANCE Space servers 5.6 PERFORMANCE Space servers 5.6 PERFORMANCE Space servers 5.6 Performat lock: yes. 5.6 Performat lock: yes. 5.6 Performat lock: yes. 5.6 Performat controls:	.5	PROGRAM FACILITIES	AVAILABLE	.71	Adjustments:	none	
S2 Input-Output Operations .521 Input-Output Operations .521 Input-Output Operations .522 Output:	.51	Blocks		. 72	Other Controls		
1.321 Input: Conjuct Conjuct Conjuct Control in Nuclei Call Control in Cont	.511	Size of block:	1,024 characters.		Name	Form	Function
 1 block. 1 block to magnetic tape unit. Punch Card Controller. Record designators interpreted by these units. 522 Stepping:	.52	Input-Output Operations			On-line control	button	-
 unit, Punch Card Con- troller or Printer Con- troller. Record designa- tors interpreted by these units. 523 Stepping:					Off-line control	button	-
tors interpreted by these units. tors interpreted by these units. button reverse. button place UBC in ready mode. .523 Stepping: 1 block, forward or reverse. space over 1 block at a time under manual con- trol; transmit or bypass a block under data select feature. button reverse. button button trol; transmit or bypass a block under data select feature. asign input device, button trol; transmit or bypass a block under data select feature. .525 Marking: second character of first word of block is a data select and/or stop code. button trol parel, continuous cycle control tube device control select code on UBC operating panel; predeter- termined stop-code values. button continuous cycle control tube device control select code control tube device control select code control button button revines device. .53 Code Translation: none, provided by Punch Card Controller or program. control operation program. button prevides control button button revise control button .54 Format Control; none. yes, Unload; yes, butge verice; yes, butge verice; yes, busy controller; yes. space reverse control button button previse torb tubor .55 Testable Conditions (On-line) jsace reverse control button button previse trol tubor button previse trol tubor .56 Testable Conditions (On-line) yes, b	. 022		unit, Punch Card Con- troller or Printer Con-		Magnetic tape control	s button s	line magnetic tapes on Model 280 UBC into on-
.523 Stepping:					-		
.524 Skipping:	523	Stenning:					-
1 To device dial assign output device, 5 Marking:	.020	Stepping.			omodu cycle contior		indicators.
the index matter of bypass a block under data select feature525Marking:	. 524	Skipping:					0.
 .525 Marking: second character of first word of block is a data select and/or stop code. .526 Searching: data select code equal to number of data select button depressed on UBC operating panel; predeter-termined stop-code values. .53 Code Translation: none, provided by Punch Card Controller or program. .54 Format Control: none. .55 Control Operations Disable: yes. .56 Testable Conditions (On-line) Disabled: yes. .56 Testable Conditions (On-line) Disabled: yes. .60 <u>PERFORMANCE</u> .61 Conditions: none. .62 Speeds .64 Numicol heard of 0.000 h of the formation of the UBC while magnetic tape is a for recording. .65 Testable Conditions (On-line) .66 Speeds .68 ERRORS, CHECKS AND ACTION .64 Numicol heard of 0.000 h of the formation of the UBC with one a for recording. .65 Speeds .66 Marking: none. .66 Speeds .66 Marking: none. .66 Speeds .66 Marking: none. .67 Marking: none. .68 Marking: none. .69 Marking: none. .60 Speeds .60 Marking: none. .61 Conditions: none. .62 Speeds .63 Marking: none. .64 Numicol heard of 0.000 h of the formation of the Marking (parity): check same as for recording. .65 Marking: none. .66 Marking: none. .67 Marking: none. .68 Marking: none. .69 Marking: none. .60 Marking: none. .60 Marking: none. .61 Conditions: none. .62 Speeds .63 Marking: none. .64 Markin			trol; transmit or bypass a block under data select feature.				places UBC in data select mode and indicates data select code number to
select and/or stop code. Searching:	. 525	Marking:				button	
number of data select button depressed on UBC operating panel; predeter- termined stop-code values. Continuous cycle control button button trape rewinds magnetic tape without lockout, stop SUBC when conditional stop character found. .53 <u>Code Translation</u> : none, provided by Punch Card Controller or program. Conditional stop control button button prevents stop character found. prevents stop character found. .54 <u>Format Control</u> : none. Stop override control program. button pervents stop character found. prevents stop character found. .55 <u>Control Operations</u> Unload: yes. Busy device: yes. Busy device: yes. Busy device: yes. Busy controller:	. 526	Searching:	select and/or stop code.			button	performs operations set on
operating panel; predeter- termined stop-code values. Conditional stop control button without lockout. .53 Code Translation: none, provided by Punch Card Controller or program. Stop override control button prevents stop character found. .54 Format Control: none. none. Vite all control button prevents UBC stopping on parity error. .55 Control Operations Disable: yes. buffer to receiving device. Space forward control button permits all characters to be reproduced by designated 1/O device. .56 Testable Conditions (On-line) Disabled: yes. space reverse control button fills buffer with one block from magnetic tape, but dees not transmit the block. .6 PERFORMANCE .8 ERRORS, CHECKS AND ACTION .61 Conditions: none. .8 Error Check or Interlock .61 Conditions: none. .8 Error Check or Interlock 1 automatic retry with magnetic tape, hat with other I/O devices. .61 Speeds Speeds i automatic retry with magnetic tape, hat with other I/O devices.		U	number of data select				provides continuous operation.
 53 <u>Code Translation</u>: none, provided by Punch Card Controller or program. 54 <u>Format Control</u>: none. 55 <u>Control Operations</u> 56 <u>Control Operations</u> 57 <u>Control Operations</u> 58 <u>Control Operations</u> 59 <u>Control Operations</u> 59 <u>Control Operations</u> 50 <u>Control Operations</u> 50 <u>Control Operations</u> 55 <u>Control Operations</u> 56 <u>Testable Conditions</u> (On-line) 57 <u>Disabled</u>: yes. 58 <u>ERRORS, CHECKS AND ACTION</u> 58 <u>ERRORS, CHECKS AND ACTION</u> 58 <u>ERRORS, CHECKS AND ACTION</u> 59 <u>Conditions</u>: none. 59 <u>Conditions</u>: none. 50 <u>PERFORMANCE</u> 51 <u>Conditions</u>: none. 53 <u>Conditions</u>: none. 54 <u>Format Control</u> 55 <u>Conditions</u>:			operating panel; predeter-		-		without lockout.
 1.53 Code Hainslation holle, provided by Function Card Controller or program. .54 Format Control: none. .55 Control Operations Disable:			termined stop-code values.		-		stop character found.
 A program. A parity override control button prevents UBC stopping on parity error. A parity override control button parity error. A parity override control button prevents UBC stopping on parity error. A parity error. A parity override control button prevents UBC stopping on parity error. A parity override control button prevents UBC stopping on parity error. A parity override control button prevents UBC stopping on parity error. A parity override control button prevents UBC stopping on parity error. A parity override control button prevents UBC stopping on parity error. A parity error. A parity override control button prevents UBC stopping on parity error. A parity erro	. 53	Code Translation:	Card Controller or		stop override control	Button	halting UBC during con-
 .55 <u>Control Operations</u> Disable:					Parity override control	button	prevents UBC stopping on
Disable:		and statements when we are said	none.		Write all control	button	-
Disable:	. 55	Control Operations			Space forward control	button	
 Space reverse control button button transmits a block to the UBC while magnetic tape is moving in the reverse direction. 56 Testable Conditions (On-line) Disabled: yes. Busy device: yes. Output lock: yes. Busy controller: yes. 6 PERFORMANCE 61 Conditions: none. 62 Speeds 631 Numinal appendic magnetic tape is moving in the reverse direction. 64 Speeds 65 Speeds 66 Performance 67 Descent appendic tape is moving in the reverse direction. 68 ERRORS, CHECKS AND ACTION 69 REFORMANCE 60 000 h (non-production of the tape is moving in the reverse direction. 60 Optimized appendic tape is moving in the reverse direction. 61 Conditions: none. 62 Speeds 631 Numinal appendic tape is an as for recording. 		Disable:	yes.			batton	-
 .56 <u>Testable Conditions (On-line)</u> Disabled:		Unload:			Space reverse control	button	
Disabled:yes. Busy device:yes. Output lock:yes. Busy controller:yes. .6 PERFORMANCE .61 Conditions:none. .62 Speeds .61 Speeds .62 Speeds .63 Reading (parity): .64 Numinal appendix on particular provided and particular particular provided and particular particular particular particular particular p	. 56	Testable Conditions (On-	5				while magnetic tape is moving in the reverse
Busy device: yes. .8 ERRORS, CHECKS AND ACTION .6 PERFORMANCE .8 Error Interlock Action .61 Conditions: none. Recording (parity): check or 1 automatic retry with magnetic tape, halt with other I/O devices. .62 Speeds Reading (parity): check same as for recording.		Disablada					difection.
Output lock:							
.6 PERFORMANCE .61 Conditions:none. .62 Speeds .61 New inclusion and the second secon		Output lock:	yes.				
Error Interlock Action .61 Conditions:none. Recording (parity): check 1 automatic retry with magnetic tape, halt with other 1/O devices. .62 Speeds Reading (parity): check same as for recording.		Busy controller:	yes.	.ð	ERRORS, CHECK	S AND ACTI	ON
.61 Conditions:none. .62 Speeds .62 Speeds .61 Numinal association of the second seco	.6	PERFORMANCE					Action
. 62 Speeds with other I/O devices. Reading (parity): check same as for recording.	.61	Conditions:	none.		Recording (parity):	check	1 automatic retry with
Reading (parity): check same as for recording.	.62	Speeds					
	.621	Nominal or peak speed:	90,000 char/sec.				same as for recording.

§ 102.

.9 FIGURE





Philco 2000 - 210/211/212 Input-Output Console Typewriter Buffer

INPUT-OUTPUT: CONSOLE TYPEWRITER BUFFER

§ 103.

- .1 GENERAL
- .11 <u>Identity</u>: Console Typewriter Buffer. Model 209.
- .12 Description

The Console Typewriter Buffer is an optional unit that is used to prevent the central processor from being delayed while the typewriter is in a type-out cycle. It consists of a 16-character buffer inserted .12 Description (Contd.)

between the central processor and the typewriter. Characters are shifted sequentially through the 16 positions as the preceding characters are transferred to the typewriter. The central processor is released immediately upon transfer of a character to the buffer. If the buffer is filled, transfer to the buffer does not occur until a character is transferred from the buffer to the typewriter.

.14 First Delivery: . . . March, 1962.

.



Philco 2000 - 210/211/212 Input-Output Digital Incremental Recorder

INPUT-OUTPUT: DIGITAL INCREMENTAL RECORDER

§ 104.

.1 GENERAL

.11 <u>Identity:</u> Digital Incremental Recorder. Model 2281. Model 2282. Model 2283. Model 2283. Model 2284.

.12 Description

The Digital Incremental Recorder is an X-Y plotter, supplied by Calcomp -- usually Model 565, capable of recording discrete points or continuous lines. There is a common interface for all Calcomp plotters, and others can be connected. The plotter system consists of from one to four recorders and a coupler which connects to any channel of a Universal Buffer Controller (UBS), allowing on-line recording or off-line transfer from any UBC connectable input device, to a recorder. The Model 2281 consists of a coupler and one recorder; the Model 2283, a coupler and three recorders; and the Model 2284, a coupler and four recorders.

.12 Description (Contd.)

A continuous line can be plotted in both the X-axis and Y-axis directions. Recording of X-coordinates is done by horizontal pen movements relative to the paper surface; Y-coordinates are plotted by rotating a drum in either direction, across which sprocketed, continuous feed paper is moved. Discrete points can be plotted, and diagonal lines recorded by combinations of pen and drum movements.

Plotting speeds are 300 steps per second (3 inches per second) for continuous curves and 10 per second for discrete points. Pen movement can be in any direction. Data for several recorders can be intermingled in one block of 128 words. Each character transmitted to the coupler contains the designation of the recorder to be used as well as the movement to be made.

A plotting area of 11 inch width and up to 120 feet in length can be used. Interchangeable plotting pens for different colors are available.



Philco 2000 - 210/211/212 Input-Output Accounting Clock System

INPUT-OUTPUT: ACCOUNTING CLOCK

§ 105.

- .1 GENERAL
- .11 Identity: Accounting Clock System. Model 293.

.12 Description

The Accounting Clock System provides a time reference available to the program via the Paper Tape Channel. This clock transmits in one word the month, day, hour, minute and tenth of minute. It automatically corrects the date for the length of month and has a switch to correct for the odd day during a leap year.

.12 Description (Contd.)

The Accounting Clock is controlled by the Paper Tape Controller. One bit in the I/O instruction designates whether the Paper Tape System or Clock is being referenced. Transmission of the time word cannot occur if the Paper Tape System is busy. The transmission register of the Paper Tape System is used to determine whether or not the transfer of the clock word is completed.

The clock word occupies the least significant 36 bits of the 48-bit word. All quantities are 4-bit binary coded decimal characters.



SIMULTANEOUS OPERATIONS

§ 111.

.1 SPECIAL UNITS: . . . none.

.12 Description

The amount of simultaneous operations in a configuration can be high, due to the flexible I/O arrangements. Each configuration must be considered separately. The number of simultaneously operating units is then limited by the following criteria:

- A drum data transfer inhibits all other-unitdata transfers.
- The central processor is limited by the sum of the demands on the store by other units, see Sections 651: 071 to 651: 104.
- There may be one unit other than magnetic tape operating for each Universal Buffer Controller (UBC). There is a limit of four UBC's.
- There may be one magnetic tape unit operating for each assembler in an Input-Output Processor (IOP). There is a limit of four assemblers.
- A separate paper tape system, in addition to those operating off the UBC's, can be operating one input or output unit.
- A typewriter output either occupies the central processor full time or operates independently if a typewriter buffer is used.
- Magnetic tape rewind operations are independent of the IOP. Although it is possible for up to four tape units to be operating through the IOP and up to four UBC's to be controlling other units, some time must be given up by the IOP to providing, via assemblers, data transfers that empty or fill the UBC buffers. Nevertheless, in the most extreme case (i.e., four high speed card readers) the effective throughput of the IOP can be equivalent to 4 card readers and 3.75 tape units. Therefore, this penalty can usually be ignored.

The IOP makes automatic allocation of an idle assembler to each new input-output request. Assemblers become idle immediately after completing a UBC or magnetic tape transfer. This system frees the programmer from the need to plan assembler assignments in magnetic tape or other operations.

.2 CONFIGURATION CONDITIONS

.21 Conditions

							number of UBC's.
P: .	•	•	•	•	•	•	number of assemblers in the
							IOP.
N:.	•						number of magnetic tape units.

.3 CLASSES OF OPERATIONS

<u>C1</u>	as	S						Member
А	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	transmit to or from magnetic drum.
В	:							compute.
C:		•	•	•	•	•	•	any input-output function on an on-line Universal Buffer Con- troller (i.e., read cards, punch cards, print).
D	•	•		•		•		read or write on magnetic tape.
E	:	•		•				read or punch paper tape.
F	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	input or output on console type- writer.
G:		•	•	•	•	۰	•	rewind magnetic tape.

.4 RULES

a (b + c + d + e +	
f + g):	=0.
b:	=at most 1.
c:	=at most U.
d:	=at most P.
e:	=at most 1.
f:	=at most 1.
g:	=at most N.

5 TABLE OF POSSIBLE SETS OF SIMULTANEOUS OPERATIONS

Class		Possible Modes of Simultaneous Operation						
A	1							
В		1	1	1	1			
C		U	U	U	U			
D		Р	Р	Р	Р			
Е		1	1	1	1			
F		1	1	1	1			
G		N-d	N-d	N-d	N-d			



Philco 2000 - 210/211/212 Instruction List

INSTRUCTION LIST

			INSTRUCTIO	N	
F		OP COI	DE	ADDRESS	OPERATION
					ARITHMETIC Add-Subtract
F					Indicates floating point operations; blank for fixed point.
	μ	π	Ω	М	These are a string of characters that specify an op-code by compounding each part. See below:
	A CA S CS	π π π	Ω Ω Ω	M M M M	Add (π) to (A). Place (π) in A. Subtract (π) from (A). Place $-(\pi)$ in A.
	μ μ μ	Q M D	Ω_{Ω}	М	 (π) is contents of Q. (π) is contents of M. (π) is contents of D (Note: + cannot be CA, CS, FCA or FCS when "π" is "D").
	μ μ μ	π π π	A S AS	M M M M	No options. Take absolute value of (π) . Copy result in A to M. Take absolute value of (π) and copy result in A to M (Note: A and S options cannot be used when " π " is "D").
F	AD SMAS	5		М	Examples (out of the 68 possible): floating (A) + (D) \rightarrow A. fixed (A) - $ M \rightarrow$ A, M. Note: Any inter-register or store transfer operation affects the contents of the D register.
					Multiply
F					Indicates floating point operations; blank for fixed point.
	μ	π	Ω	М	These are a string of characters that specify an op-code by compounding each part. See below.
	М	π	Ω		Multiply (Q) by (π) , product in A and Q.
	μ	A M	$\Omega \Omega$	М	 (r) is contents of A. (π) is contents of M.
	μ μ μ μ μ μ μ	17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	A R S AR AS RS ARS	M M M M M M M M	No options. Take absolute value of (π) . Round result in A and Q to result in A. Copy partial result or rounded result in A to M. Take absolute value of (π) and round result to A. Take absolute value of (π) and copy partial result to M. Round result in A and Q to A and copy A to M. Take absolute value of (π) , round result and copy to M.

INSTRUCTION LIST-Contd.

F	OP CO	INSTRUCTIO		ΟΡΕΡΑΤΙΟΝ			
F	OP CO	DE	ADDRESS	OPERATION			
F	MMRS MAR		М	Examples (out of the 16 possible): floating (Q) * (M) $\rightarrow A_R \rightarrow M$. fixed (Q) * (A) $\rightarrow A_R$, (Q) restored to Q. Note: Any inter-register or store transfer affects the contents of the D register.			
F	Μ π μ AD μ SU		M M	<u>Special Multiply Instructions</u> Indicates floating point operations; blank for fixed point. Multiply (Q). Multiply (Q) by (M) and add to (A); result appears in A. Multiply (Q) by (M) and subtract (A); final result appears in A.			
_				Divide			
F	D π μ AQ μ A μ π	Ω Ω Ω S	M M M M	Indicates floating point operations; blank for fixed point. Divide (π) by (M); quotient in Q, remainder in A. Divide (A and Q) by (M); quotient in Q, remainder in A. Divide (A) by (M); quotient in Q, remainder in A. Divide (π) by (M) and copy quotient from A to M.			
F	D A D A	S Q	Μ	Examples (out of the 8 possible): floating (A) / (M), quotient in $Q \rightarrow M$. fixed (A, Q) / (M), quotient in Q.			
				LOGIC			
	μ π	Ω	М	These are a string of characters that specify an op-code by compounding each part. See below.			
				Logical AND			
	$\begin{bmatrix} E & \pi \\ \mu & T \end{bmatrix}$	$\Omega \ \Omega$	M M	Extract from (M) according to a mask in Q. Extract from (M) according to a mask in Q and transfer extracted bits to Ω . Other bits in A are zero.			
	μ π μ π	A D	M M	Ω is A register (D contains same extracted fields). Ω is D register.			
	μ A μ S		M M	Extract from (M) according to a mask in Q and add extracted bits to corresponding bit positions in A. Extract from (M) according to a mask in Q and subtract			
	π I		М	extracted bits from corresponding bit positions in A. Extract from (M) according to a mask in Q and replace corresponding bits in A by extracted bits; other bits			
	μΙ	S	М	in A remain unaffected. Copy (A) to M after insertion of extracted bits into A. Note: $\Omega = S$ may only be used with insert.			
	ЕТ	А	М	Example (out of the 6 possible): Extract from A according to mask in Q, transfer to A, remainder of A being zeros.			
				Exclusive OR			
	AWCS		М	(A) + (M), result in D, (D) copied to M; addition occurs without carries; (A) not affected.			
				Inclusive OR			
	DORM	S	М	A one bit in corresponding positions of either D or M or both results in a one bit in the corresponding position in M.			



.

INSTRUCTION LIST-Contd.

			CTION		OPERATION
	OP CODE	3		ADDRESS	
					Jumps
J	π	Ω		М	Conditional or unconditional transfer of program control to instruction in M.
μ	MP	Ω		М	Unconditional transfer of control to instruction in M. Jump to M if condition below is met; if not, proceed sequentially:
μ	AEQ AED	Ω Ω		M M	(A) equal (Q). (A) equal (D).
μ	AGQ	Ω		М	(A) greater than or equal (Q).
μ	AGQF	Ω		М	(A) greater than or equal (Q), floating point comparison.
μ μ	AGD AN	Ω Ω		M M	(A) greater than or equal (D).(A) are negative (less than zero).
μ μ	AP AZ	Ω Ω		M M	(A) are positive (includes zero).(A) are zero.
μ	QN	Ω		M	(Q) are less than zero, automatic left circular shift of (O).
μ	QP	Ω		М	(Q) are positive (includes zero), automatic left circular shift of (Q).
μ μ μ μ μ	QE QO DP O NO BT	$egin{array}{c} \Omega \ \Omega \ \Omega \end{array}$		M M M M M	 (Q) are even, automatic right circular shift of (Q). (Q) are odd, automatic right circular shift of (Q). (D) are positive (includes zero). overflow indicator is set to 1. overflow indicator is not set to 1. console breakpoint switch is set to JUMP; if set to
μ μ	π π	L R		M M	HALT, halts and jumps when console ADVANCE is depressed; if switch set to IGNORE, proceeds sequentially. Jump to left instruction in M. Jump to right instruction in M.
					Examples (out of the 34 possible):
JMPL JAGQ				M M	Jump unconditionally to the left instruction in M. Jump to left instruction in M if (A) greater than or equal (Q); if neither, proceed to next sequential instruction.
					INDEX REGISTER CONTROL
μ	π	Ω	#		These are a string of characters that specify an op-code by compounding each part. See below.
					Set and preserve contents of index registers
Τ μ	IX	Ω		N, X	Transfer a value into or from an index register: From the reduced address field of the instruction
μ	CX	Ω		, X	to index register. To counter bit of the index register.
μ μ	π π	S Z		, X , X	1 to index register counter bit. 0 to index register counter bit.
μ	DX XD	Ω Ω	# #	, X , X	From a full address field of word in the D register. From an index register to a full address field of
μ	<u></u>			-	the D register.
μ μ	π π	R Ω	# C	, X , X	To or from right half full address field of D register. F-bit to counter bit or counter bit to F-bit in D register - if not specified, neither bit is affected.
					Modify and Test Index Registers
A S	π π	Ω Ω		N, X N, X	Add value to contents of index register. Subtract value from contents of index register.

INSTRUCTION LIST-Contd.

$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	r word. er word. ted from index register, if (X) d in left half of D, jump to as is specified in right half
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	ister is in reduced instruction indicator is set to 1 when (X) half of D register. c word. er word. ted from index register, if (X) d in left half of D, jump to as is specified in right half
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c } \mu & IXO & \Omega & N, X & Value to modify index regination address field. Overflow is equal to address in \Omega \\ \mu & \pi & L & N, X & Left address in D register \\ \mu & \pi & R & N, X & Right address in D register \\ \mu & IXJ & N, X & Value added to or subtract not equal to address field. \end{array} $	ister is in reduced instruction indicator is set to 1 when (X) half of D register. c word. er word. ted from index register, if (X) d in left half of D, jump to as is specified in right half
not equal to address field	d in left half of D, jump to as is specified in right half
of D register.	
TXDLC , X Example (out of 22 possible) TXDLC , X Transfer (X) to left added Xc to left F-bit. Xc to left F-bit.	iress field of D register,
Repeat	
$\mu \qquad \pi \qquad \qquad \text{These are a string of char} \\ \text{of one instruction up to 4}$	racters specifying repeat mode 4,095 times.
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c } RPT & & N & Repeat the next sequential \\ \mu & N & N & If the next instruction is in manner. \end{array} $	l instruction N times. ndexable, perform in normal
increment, use $(X) + v$ (X) + v into X.	xable, disregard automatic as effective address, place
increment, use (X) - v (X) - v into X.	as effective address, place
$\begin{array}{ c c c c } RPT & n \\ \hline \\ N \\ \hline \\ Repeat the next two sequences \\ \hline \\ \\ \end{array}$	ntial instruction N times.
μΝΑ	ers to first instruction in racter to second instruction;
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c } \mu & NS \\ \mu & AN \\ \mu & AA \\ \mu & AS \end{array} $ N N: no modification to no operation.	ormal indexable instruction
	(X) + Iv, place (X) + Iv
	(X) - Iv, place (X) - Iv
Shift	
μ π Ω String of characters speci compounding. See below	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	cated above, includes sign bit; sign bit not disturbed, right bits of same value as sign bit,
bits brought into trailing Note: Shifts in D register	g bit positions. r may only be to the right.



INSTRUCTION LIST-Contd.

	INSTRUC		
	OP CODE	ADDRESS	OPERATION
			Special Logic Instructions
SWD		М	If (M) is smaller than (A), place (M) into A, address of M into Jump Address register, O into F-bit of register.
LWD		М	If (M) is greater than (A), place (M) into A, address of M into Jump Address register, O into F-bit of register.
ICOS			Set inhibition on clearing overflow indicator before arithmetic instruction performance.
ICOZ			Remove inhibition on clearing overflow indicator.
INCA		M	Increase left address field of M by 1.
INCA NOPL		M M	Increase right address field of M by 1. No operation.
NOPR		M	No operation.
HLTI		М	Halt.
HLTI	2	M	Halt.
			Test Status of I/O System
μ	π		String of characters comprising an I/O status test instruction.
SK	π		Perform status test by comparison of the contents of
			some register against a predetermined comparison
			quantity. If condition is met, skips next sequential instruction.
μ	CA	Unit; Comparison	instruction.
		quantity	IOP Assembler Counter.
μ	CUA	Unit; Comparison quantity	IOP Unit Availability.
μ	CAA	Unit; Comparison quantity	IOP Assembler Availability.
μ	CPT	Unit; Comparison quantity	Paper Tape Transmission.
μ	CRTI	Unit; Comparison	
μ	CRTO	quantity Unit; Comparison	Real-time input *
μ	FA	quantity Unit; Comparison	Real-time output *
μ	FB	quantity Unit; Comparison	IOP Assembler Fault.
-	12	quantity	Buffer Controller Fault.
μ	FD	Comparison quantity	Magnetic Drum Fault.
μ	FPT	Comparison quantity	Paper Tape Fault.
		quantity	Note: The above are macro forms equivalent to machine
			instructions.
			DATA TRANSFERS
μ	π		String of characters to define a clear operation.
С	π		Place zero in register.
μ	А		A register.
	Q		Q register.
	D M	м	D register. Core storage location.
	141	141	
			* Note: Present, but not used on Model 210 with 10 µsec core storage because of absence of real-time units on this system.

.

INSTRUCTION LIST-Contd.

	I	NSTRUCTIC	N .				
OP CODE			ADDRESS	OPERATION			
μ Τ μ μ μ μ μ	π Μ Α Ω D π π π	ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ M A Q D	M	String of characters to define transfer operations. Copy contents of a register into another register. From: core storage. A register. D register. To: core storage. A register. D register.			
				Note: M to M A to A Q to Q D to D are not allowed combinations.			
тю	τιο		М	Transfer I/O order in D register to I/O register and attempt to initiate the order. M designates core storage start location to or from which data is transferred.			
				All Input-Output orders other than TIO occur in a standard format described in Section :051.23. No standard mnemonics exist. The op-code consists of binary patterns for the "From" and "To" device. These are: Core storage 0001 Magnetic tape 1001 - mode 1 Magnetic tape 1010 - mode 2 Magnetic tape 1011 - mode 3 Magnetic tape 1101 - mode 1, reverse Magnetic tape 1110 - mode 2, reverse Magnetic tape 1111 - mode 3, reverseI/O unit (on UBC) Magnetic drum Magnetic drum 0010 Real-Time Scanner0111 0010 0111 0101 (Present, but not used on Model 210 with 10 µsec core storage).			
				Special I/O control orders are used for the following:			
				Name Configuration Function			
				Stop1111 1000Releases an assembler in the IOP after any fault.Resume1000 1001Continue order from point at which error occurred.Rewind1000 1010Rewind magnetic tape unit.			
				Rewind with Jockout 1000 1011 Rewind and lock out tape unit.			



...

INSTRUCTION LIST-Contd.

§ 121.

INSTRUCTION					
OP CODE	ADDRESS			OPERAT	ION
		Release	1100	1100	Releases an assembler in the IOP if only parity or sprocket errors occur.
		-1 Read	1100	1100	Replace word in core storage with -1 when- ever parity or sprocket error occurs during read.
		Erase	1100	1110	Erase one block with its block marks on magnetic tape.
		Edit	1100	1111	Erase magnetic tape and place new block marks on non- defective portions of tape.
ТСМ	М	right bit pos	itions	haracter from console typewriter into six tions of M and D.	
TDC		Transfer left	six-bit	character to	console typewriter.

INSTRUCTION LIST NOMENCLATURE

Symbol	
M A Q D $ M $ $\xrightarrow{(X)}$ nX nX L I I	Address of core storage location. Accumulator register. Quotient register. Data register. Absolute value of contents of core storage location. Place in. Contents of X. Index register n. Index register n counter bit. Instruction address. Instruction address V field (refer to Section 651:051.232).
I _n	Instruction address N field (refer to Section 651:051.232).

PHILCO. A SUBSCIENT OF THE MILLOOP BOMPANY, COMPUTER DIVISION

ALTAC CODING FORM

Program:					Programmer:		Date:
IDENTITY AND SEQUENCE	L	LOCATION			ALTAC	STATEMENT	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	9	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 2	5 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 3	36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63	3 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78
	I	-1-1-1-1-1-	S ₁ A ₁ M ₁ P ₁ L ₁ E ₁				
	*		A _i N ₁ A _i L ₁ T ₁ A ₁ C	$P_{R}O_{G}R_{A}M_{T}H_{I}$	$A_1T_1 W_1A_1S_1 R_1U_1N_1$	$O_N $ $T_H E_P H_I L_C O_2 $	2, COMPUTER, ON
	*		8 2 SECON	D _I S _{III} IIIIIIII			<u> </u>
			D,I,M,E,N,S,I,OI	N ₁ T ₁ H ₁ E ₁ T ₁ A ₁ (12 ₁ 0	0, 1 , T , H , E , T , A , P , $(1, 1)$	2 ₁ 0 ₁ 0 ₁), B ₁ E ₁ G ₁ (1200), \$	
			PAUSE 11	L, 1, 1,			
			D,O, 1,1, K,=	L, 1,0,0,0 \$			<u></u>
			B = - 1 . 8 1 8	; E MD = . 2 2 3 E -	$4_{1}; A_{L}P_{H}A = 4_{1}.0$	8 9; E MO = 1 5 0 0 . ; T 1 = 0	.; T 2 = 0 . \$
			B = B,*,1,.E,-	$7_{i}; K_{i}MA_{i}X_{j} = 1_{1}2_{1}0_{1}0_{1}$; STEP=.5,*8.	6,4]E,4, \$,]	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</u>
		2,0	T,I,M,D,=,0,.,\$				
			T_I_M_E_=_0\$				<u></u>
			D ₀ , 1, 0, J ₁ =	1,,K,MA,X, \$			
			$\mathbf{T}_{1}\mathbf{P}_{1} = \mathbf{T}_{1}\mathbf{I}\mathbf{M}_{1}\mathbf{E}_{1} - \mathbf{T}_{1}\mathbf{I}\mathbf{M}_{2}\mathbf{E}_{1}$	Γ ₁ Ι ₁ Μ ₁ D ₁ ,\$ <u>1</u>			
			T_H_E_T_A_(_J_)	=,A,L,P,H,A,+,B *,T,I,	M,E,_\$,	<u></u>	
			T,H,E,T,A,P,(,J	= THETA(J)	\$		
			I F (T 1 - T I	A_E_)_6,0,,6,1,,6,1	\$		
		6,0,,,,,,	I,F,(,T,2,-,T,I	$(1, E_1) [6, 1, , 6, 1], [6, 3]$			
		6,1,	$E_MD_T = E_MD$	*_T_P\$	<u></u>		
			$B_{1}E_{1}G_{1}(J_{1}) = A$	L, P, H, A, /, (, E, M O, -, E,	M ₁ D ₁ T ₁) <u> </u> \$ <u>1111</u>		<u></u>
			G_OT_O1_0	_\$			<u> </u>
1.1.1.1.1.1.1.		6,3, , , , , ,	$B_1E_1G_1(_1J_1)_1=_10$	بيدا بربيت الاست			
1_1_1_1_1_1_1_1_			$T_1I_1M_1D_1 = T_12_1 - T_1$	<u>r, 1, 1, \$, 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</u>			
		1,0,,,,,,	$\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{I}}\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{M}}\mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{E}} = \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{I}}\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{M}}\mathbf{M}$	$E_1 + S_1 T_1 E_1 P_1 + S_1 \dots$			
		1,1,,,,,	C ₁ O ₁ N ₁ T ₁ I ₁ N ₁ U ₁ E	1 ^{\$}	<u> </u>		<u>IIIIIIIIIIIII</u>
			P,A,U,S,E,	1,7,7,7,7, \$, 1			
			E,N,D, ,\$, , ,				

CODING SPECIMEN: ALTAC

§ 131. ;__

CODING SPECIMEN

Page..1...of...1.....

Philco 2000-210/211/212 Coding Specimen ALTAC

651:131.100

© 1962 by Auerbach Corporation and BNA Incorporated

TF - 25
STANDARD REPORTS

§ 132

.1 CODING SPECIMEN

Page...1..of..1.....

CODING SPECIMEN: TOPS

TOP

P	Н	L	С	Ο
	-			

A SUBSIDIARY OF FORd Notor Company, COMPUTER DIVISION

PHILCO CODING FORM

Program: XAEXP	Q 		Programmer: I. B. GOLDBERG	Date: 12/11/61		
IDENTITY AND SEQUENCE	LOCATION	COMMAND	ADDRESS AND REMARKS			
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 7	1 72 73 74 75 76 77 78		
		N, A, M, E	X,A,E,X,P,Q,\$,]			
+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	S ₁ U ₁ B ₁ R ₁ O ₁ U ₁ T	$I_1N_1E_1_1T_1O_1_1C$	$O_1M_1P_1U_1T_1E1m_j1R_1A_1T_1S_1E_1D_j T_1O_jjT_jH_1E_jjP O_jW_jE_3R_11n_jW T_1T_1H_1m_j A_1N D_1jn_jjT_1N_1T_1H_1NT_1A_1N D_1jn_jjT_1N_1T_1H_1NT_1A_1N D_1jn_jjT_1N_1T_1A_1N_1A_1N D_1jn_jjT_1N_1T_1A_1N_1A_1N D_1jn_jjT_1N_1T_1A_1N_1A_1N D_1jn_jjT_1N_1T_1A_1N_1A_1N D_1jn_jjT_1N_1T_1A_1N_1A_1A_1N_1A_1A_1N_1A_1A_1A_1A_1A_1A_1A_1A_1A_1A_1A_1A_1A_$	CEGERS		
2,0 L	A _I R _J G ₁	HLT	\$			
,3,0		H,L,T,	\$			
401	XAEXPQ	TJM	$\underbrace{\texttt{E}}_{X}, \underbrace{\texttt{I}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{T}}_{s}, \underbrace{\texttt{S}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{O}}_{R}, \underbrace{\texttt{E}}_{s}, \underbrace{\texttt{R}}_{s}, \underbrace{\texttt{T}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{UR}}_{R}, \underbrace{\texttt{N}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{A}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{D}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{D}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{E}}_{s}, \underbrace{\texttt{S}}_{s}, \underbrace{\texttt{T}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{O}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{C}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{A}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{L}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{I}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{N}}_{0}, \underbrace{\texttt{P}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{R}}_{0}, \underbrace{\texttt{G}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{A}}_{1}, \underbrace{\texttt{M}}_{1}, $			
50		SRAN	3_2\$ REDUCE m MODULO 32768			
6 0		T ₁ A ₁ M ₁	A, R, G, 1, \$			
7,0		TQA	\$T_R_A_NS_F_E_RnF_R_O_MQT_OAR_E_G_I_S_T_E_R			
8,0		JAP	A_P\$			
,9,0		С,М,	A,R,G,1,\$, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
1,0,0 R	AP	T _M Q	4,/,1,;,1,2,/,0;;,3,2,/,1,\$,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
1,1,0		E,I,S, , , , ,	R _i A _i \$,			
1 2 0		T _M Q	D,/,1,\$, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
130 L	RA	RPTN	*			
1,4,0		M,M,	A, R, G, 1, \$, R, A I, S, E, m, T, O , T, H, E, P, O, W E, R, n, H,			
1,5,0		T _I Q _I A	\$			
1.6.0		S,L,A,N	3,2,\$,			
1,7,0		J,M,P	E,X,I,T,\$, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
1,8,0 *		S,Y,M,B,O,U,T,	X,A,E,X,P,Q,\$, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
1,9,0		E, N, D, S, U, B,	s			
				· · · · · · ·		
┚╾┵╼┼╾╁╾┼╍┼╌┚─╁╴						
┟╍┷╾┶╾┨╴┷╸┨╸┷╸		┝╾╢╌╨╌╨╌╢╌╢╌╢		╧╧╧╧╧╧╧╧╧╧		
		┝╼┹╌┶╴┶═┖╼┖╌		· · · · · · ·		
		17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 72 73 74 75 76 77 78		

.

CODING SPECIMEN: TAC

§ 133.

.

CODING SPECIMEN

.

PHILCO. A SUBSICIARY OF TOTAL MCCOT COMPANY, COMPUTER DIVISION

PHILCO CODING FORM

Page...1..of..1.....

Program: XAEXF	Q			Programmer: I. B. GOLDBERG	Date: 12/11/61		
IDENTITY AND SEQUENCE	-	LOCATION	COMMAND	ADDRESS AND REMARKS			
2345678	9 10	11 12 13 14 15 16	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 6	9 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79		
1_0	-			X,A,E,X,PQ,\$,]			
╶┶╼┶╼┶╼╄╶╋	* S	$U_1B_1R_1O_1U_1T$	$I_1N_1E_1_1T_1O_1_1C$	$O_1M_iP_1U_1T_1E_{-1}m_{1-1}R_1A_1I_1S_1E_1D_{-1}T_1O_{-1}T_1H_1E_{-1}P_1O_1W_1E_1R_{1-1}n_{-1}W_1I_1T_1H_{1-1}m_{1-1}A_1N_1D_{1-1}n_{1-1}T_1B_1B_1B_1B_1B_1B_1B_1B_1B_1B_1B_1B_1B_$	UNITEGERS		
<u> </u>	LA	R_1G_11	H _I L _I T _{III}	\$			
3,0	1-		H L T	\$			
401	LХ	AEXPQ	T J M	$\underbrace{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathbf{X}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{I}}_{\mathbf{T}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{S}}_{\mathbf{T}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{O}}_{\mathbf{R}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathbf{E}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{R}}_{\mathbf{E}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{T}}_{\mathbf{U}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{U}}_{\mathbf{R}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{A}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{D}}_{\mathbf{D}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{R}}_{\mathbf{E}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{S}}_{\mathbf{S}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{T}}_{\mathbf{O}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{C}}_{\mathbf{A}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{L}}_{\mathbf{I}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{L}}_{\mathbf{I}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{G}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{P}}_{\mathbf{R}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{P}}_{\mathbf{R}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{O}}_{\mathbf{G}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{R}}_{\mathbf{A}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{I}}_{\mathbf{A}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{D}}_{\mathbf{D}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{D}}_{\mathbf{R}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathbf{S}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{S}}_{\mathbf{S}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{T}}_{\mathbf{O}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{C}}_{\mathbf{A}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{L}}_{\mathbf{I}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{L}}_{\mathbf{I}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{L}}_{\mathbf{I}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{D}}_{\mathbf{I}}, \underbrace{\mathbf{D}}_{I$	4		
5,0		┢╺╍┟╾┟╾┠─┠	S RA N	3 2 \$ R E D U C E m MO D U L O 3 2 7 6 8	<u> </u>		
6,0	1		TAM	A ₁ R ₁ G,1,\$,			
7,0			T _I Q _I A	$\label{eq:rescaled_states} \$_{1} \ _T_{1}R_{1}A_{1}N_{1}S_{1}F_{1}E_{1}R_{1} \ _n \ _F_{1}R_{1}O M_{1} \ _Q_{1} \ _T_{1}O_{1} \ _A \ _R_{1}E_{1}G_{1}I_{1}S_{1}T_{1}E R_{1} \ _I_{1}I_{1}I_{1}I_{1}I_{1}I_{1}I_{1}I_{1}$	<u>, , , l, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		
8,0			J A P	A.P.\$			
			С,М,,,,,,,	A,R,G,1,\$,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
1,0,0 F	٦A	P	T _I M _I Q	4,/,1,;,1,2,/,0 ;,3,2,/,1,\$,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
1,1,0			E ₁ I ₁ S ₁	R _i A ₁ \$			
1,2,0			T _I M _I Q	D,/,1,\$,_,_,1,_,_,_,_,_,_,_,_,_,_,_,_,_,_,_			
1301	LR	A	RPTN	\$	<u> l</u>		
1,4,0			M,M,	$A_{i}R_{i}G_{i}1_{i}\$_{i}R_{i}A_{i}I_{i}\$_{i}E_{i}R_{i}R_{i}T_{i}O_{i}T_{i}H_{i}E_{i}P_{i}O_{i}W_{i}E_{i}R_{i}R_{i}R_{i}R_{i}R_{i}R_{i}R_{i}R$			
1,5,0			T _I Q _I A	\$ \$			
160	1		SLAN	3,2,\$,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
1,7,0	E	X,I,T	J M P	E,X,I,T,\$, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
1,8,0	*		S,Y,M,B,O,U,T	X,A,E,X,P,Q,\$, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
1 9 0			E, N, D, S, U, B	\$,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
		┶┶┷╼┷╼┷╼					
	1						
	_	L.J. J., J., J., J., J., J., J., J., J.,					
				25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 6			

Philco 2000-210/211/212 Coding Specimen TAC



Philco 2000 - 210/211/212 Data Code Table Internal Alphameric Code

DATA CODE TABLE NO. 1

§ 141.

.1 USE OF CODE internal alphameric data; control characters for printer and card controller.

- .2 STRUCTURE OF CODE
- .21 Character Size: . . . 6 bits/char.
- .22 Character Structure
- .221 More significant pattern: 2 bits; 32, 16.
 .222 Less significant pattern: 4 bits; 8, 4, 2, 1.

.23 Character Codes

LESS SIGNIFICANT	MORE SIGNIFICANT PATTERN					
PATTERN	0	16	32	48		
0	0	+	-	Δ		
1	1	A	J	1		
2	2	В	к	S		
3	3	с	L	Т		
4	4	D	М	U		
5	5	Е	N	v		
6	6	F	о	w		
7	7	G	Р	x		
8	8	н	Q.	Y		
9	9	I	R	z		
10	e	n		ſ		
11	=		\$,		
12	;)	*	(
13	Ξ	%	<	>		
14	&	?	#	:		
15	1	11	Г	е		

Control Characters

End of line:			e.
End of block: .			7
Null character:			n.
Stop:			l

.



Philco 2000 - 210/211/212 Data Code Table Card Code

DATA CODE TABLE NO. 2

§ 142.

- .1 <u>USE OF CODE</u> punched cards.
- .2 STRUCTURE OF CODE
- .21 Character Size: . . . 1 column.

.23 Character Codes

UNDERPUNCH		OVERI	PUNCH	NCH		
	None	12	11	0		
None	BLANK OR Δ	+	-			
12						
11						
0	0					
1	1	A	J	1		
2	2	В	к	S		
3	3	С	L	Т		
4	4	D	М	U		
5	5	Е	N	V .		
6	6	F	0	w		
7	7	G	Р	x		
8	8	н	Q	Y		
9	9	Į	R	Z		
8-2	@	n	-7	1		
8-3	=		\$,		
8-4	;)	*	(
8-5	æ	%	<	>		
8-6	&	?	#	:		
8-7	1	11	L	е		



PROBLEM ORIENTED FACILITIES

§ 151.

- .1 UTILITY ROUTINES
- .11 <u>Simulators of Other</u> <u>Computers:</u> none.
- .12 <u>Simulation by Other</u> <u>Computers:</u> none.
- .13 Data Sorting and Merging

Sort Generator

Reference:	TM-17, Philco 2000 Sort Generator.
Record size: I/O load size:	1 to 192 words. 2, 3, or 5 blocks of 128 words each.
Key size:	1 to N keys, each up to one full word (48 bits).
File size:	1 reel; multiple reels if own coding used.
Number of tapes:	2-way sort requires 5 tapes, 3-way sort requires 7 tapes; moré tapes may be used if own coding is included.
Data available:	1961.

Description

This routine generates 2- or 3-way sorts from a SORT statement in which 10 required and 3 optional parameters are specified. The statement may be written in long form using English words, or in an abbreviated "short" form. The programmer can include TAC coding for pre-sort and postsort record manipulation, checking input labels and writing output labels, and to handle multiple reel input and output. These facilities are provided by the optional parameters in the SORT statement creating linkages to the TAC coding. The generator is included in TAC.

- .15 Data Transcription: . . none.
- .16 <u>File Maintenance:</u> . . none; refer to Process Oriented Language, TOPS II, Section 651:162.100.
- .17 Other

PERT

Reference:		TM-19, Philco 2000 PERT
		System.
Date available:		1962.

Description

This is a full PERT system which is capable of handling projects consisting of up to 7,000 activi-

.17 Other (Contd.)

PERT (Contd.)

ties and 3,500 events. It allows activities to be submitted in random order. It re-sequences them and creates the project network. Event names may be symbolic. One, two, or three time estimates for each event are optional.

The system provides a complete set of diagnostic and service routines. It checks each activity for a predecessor and successor and detects open-end events. A history tape is maintained, permitting modification and updating on subsequent runs. The input for subsequent runs may be obtained from this history tape or from punched cards. Changes to the initial data can be made by the use of a new ID card without destroying the original data.

The output includes, for each activity, the expected date, latest date, slack, scheduled date, actual completion date, and duration of an activity and its variance.

The maximum size of a project is a function of the size of core storage available on the particular Philco 2000 system running the PERT analysis. These are:

Store Size	Max. Number	Max. Number
(Words)	of Activities	of Events
8,192	1,000	500
16,384	3,000	1,500
32,768	7,000	3,500

Linear Programming System (LP-2000) Reference: TM-7, Philco 2000 Linear Programming System. Date available: . . . March, 1961.

Description:

This system provides for the solution of a linear programming problem. It accepts input data in the standard SHARE format with, at most, four cards added to the standard SHARE deck. Separate versions exist for Philco 2000 systems with 8, 192, 16,384, and 32,768 words of core storage. They may be incorporated into any operating system or monitor. Internal storage is used rather than tape storage. This allows problems with up to 200 restraints to be solved on a 32,768-word system.

Single precision floating point arithmetic is used. Automatic switching to double precision occurs if numerical accuracy degenerates. The change in mode can also be made by use of control cards.

Parametric programming, multiple objective functions and requirement vectors, alteration of restraint equations or cost functions, and the resump§ 151.

.17 Other (Contd.)

PERT (Contd.)

tion of a problem from a history tape or binary deck are permitted.

Statistical System (STAT)

Reference: TM-20, Philco 2000 Statistical System-STAT. Date available: . . . July, 1962.

Description

This system computes standard statistical values. Simple regression computations provide correlation coefficients and standard error of estimates. Multiple regression obtains regression coefficients and standard F-test values. Polynomial and exponential approximations are also provided. .17 Other (Contd.)

PERT (Contd.)

Input-Output Programming System (IOPS)
Reference:
Output Programming Sys- tem (IOPS).
Date available: September, 1961.

Description

This system allows the programmer to incorporate input-output statements within TAC coding and have the necessary instructions generated during a TAC assembly. Input and output formats are described by format type statements similar to those in ALTAC. A full array of data conversion and editing is provided by descriptors and modifiers. Input and output is automatically buffered.





Philco 2000-210/211/212 **Process Oriented Language** ALTAC 3

PROCESS ORIENTED LANGUAGE: ALTAC 3

§ 161.

.1	GENERAL
.11	Identity: Algebraic Translator to TAC. ALTAC 3.
. 12	Origin: Philco Computer Division, Programming R & D.
.13	Reference: ALTAC Manual.
. 14	Description
	Although similar to FORTRAN II in many respects, with minor modifications needed to make FORTRAN programs acceptable, ALTAC 3 is a more powerful system. ALTAC 3 contains several additional features not found in FORTRAN:
	 Four dimension arrays are permitted. Subscripts may be any (not necessarily linear) fixed point expressions. Subscripts may themselves be subscripted. Compound statements, including a fairly general class of conditional statements, are permitted. Statement labels may be numeric or symbolic. A TABLEDEF statement allows array definition by means of TAC statements.
	ALTAC 3 does not permit the Boolean operations that are part of FORTRAN II on the 7090, nor does it contain the CHAIN feature.
	Additional features are a more general IF statement, and more SENSE statements. The methods of indi- cating comment cards is different from that of FOR- TRAN.
	ALTAC statements may be of unlimited length, being terminated by a dollar sign. Statement numbers may be numeric or symbolic. Compound statements are permitted, several statements separated by semicolons appearing on one line. Both fixed and floating point variables can be used in a single expression. The range of floating point variables is substantially greater, varying from 10^{-600} to 10^{+600} .

Despite a difference in coding format between ALTAC and FORTRAN, FORTRAN II programs can be translated by ALTAC without a change in format by the use of an IDENTIFY statement.

In most cases the changes that must be made in FORTRAN II programs to permit them to be compiled by ALTAC 3 are the obvious ones that reflect machine differences. There is no minus zero in the Philco 2000, and programs which use tests on minus zero must be altered. Some other changes must be made in input-output statements because of the 48bit word length as compared to the 36-bit word on ' the IBM 704/9/90 series.

1.14 Description (Contd.)

ALTAC 3 requires that all EQUIVALENCE, COM-MON and DIMENSION statements appear at the beginning of the source deck, in that sequence.

ALTAC 3 permits the very easy incorporation of TAC language inserts. Of course it cannot accept any programs containing SAP, FAP, or other machine language coding for another machine.

The translating and target computer configurations may be specified by an IDENTIFY statement.

Publication Date: . . . June, 1962. . 15

PROGRAM STRUCTURE . 2

.21 Divisions

Procedure Statements:.	algebraic formulae.
	comparisons and jumps.
	input and output.
Data Statements:	FORMAT: describes the layout, size, scaling, and code of input-output data. EQUIVALENCE: used to cause two variables to have the same location or
	to specify synonyms.
	COMMON: used to cause a
	name to be common to
	more than one segment
	rather than local to each.
	DIMENSION: lists the di-
	mensions of one or more
	arrays.
	TABLEDEF: permits defi- nition of an array in inter- mediate TAC language coding (same format as DIMENSION).

.22 Procedure Entities

Program:	
	functions.
	subroutines.
Subroutine:	statements.
Statement:	characters; all blanks are
	ignored.
Function:	statements.

.23 Data Entities

Arrays:									all variables.
Items: .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	floating point variables or
									constants.
									fixed point integer var-
									iables or constants.
									Hollerith item.
									alphameric item.

.23	Data Entities (Contd.)		. 27	Region of Meaning of	
				<u>Names</u> :	all names are local to the
	Hollerith item:	alphameric item that can			subroutine or main program in which they are establish-
		only be used for input-			ed unless they appear in a
		output or as an argument			COMMON statement.
		of a subroutine.			0011210111
	Alphameric:	alphameric item that can			
		only be input during a run;	.3	DATA DESCRIPTION FA	CILITIES
		it can be used for output,			
		or as a format statement.	.31	Methods of Direct Data I	Description
<i></i>				Concise item picture: .	
. 24	Names			List by kind:	
041	Circula norma formation			Qualify by adjective:	
. 241	Simple name formation Alphabet:	A to 7 0 to 9		Qualify by phrase:	
	Size:		216	Hierarchy by list:	yes, first letter of name.
	Avoid key words:			Level by indenting:	
		first char must be letter.		Level by coding:	
.242	Designators			Others	
	Procedures			Array size:	DIMENSION (4, 7).
	Statement:	unsigned integer (1 to 5		Four-digit integer:	
		digits) or alphameric		Four-digit integers, 5:	FORMAT (514).
		label following TAC label		Floating point items:	FORMAT (F8.3, E10.4) for
		formation rules.			+999.999 and +.9999E+
	Function:	same as variable being			99.
		defined.‡	. 32	Files and Reels:	own coding.
			. 33	Records and Blocks	
	‡ Note: There are 2 case	es:		Records and blocks	
		function definitions and li-	. 331	Variable record size: .	implied.
		ions (includes "built-in"		Variable block size:	
		4 to 7 letters, the last of	. 333	Record size range:	variable.
	which must		. 334	Block size range:	1 card (80 characters) or 1
		bprograms; 1 to 7 charac-			printed line (120 charac-
	last must n	m 4 to 7 characters, the $(x + y)$			ters plus editing charac-
		<u>ot</u> be all r).			ters) or 1 "block" of
			l		binary tape (with check
	Subroutine:	none.	225	Chains of manual sizes	sum and sentinel word.)
	Data			Choice of block size:	READ, WRITE statement.
	Integer variables: .	initial I, J, K, L, M, N.	1	Sequence control:	
	Real variables:	any other initial letter.		In-out error control: .	
	Equipment			Blocking control:	
	Card: \ldots	implied by verbs READ,	ľ	6	
		PUNCH.	. 34	Data Items	
	Magnetic Tape:				
	Comments:	implied by verb PRINT. * in col. 9.		Designation of class: .	by name.
		key words EQUIVALENCE,	. 342	Possible classes	
		COMMON, DIMENSION,		Integer:	
		TABLEDEF.		Floating point:	
				Alphabetic:	•
				Alphameric:	-
. 25	Structure of Data Names		. 343	Choice of external	,
. 40	structure of buta fames	-		radix:	FORMAT statement.
.251	Qualified names:	none.	.344	Possible external radices	S
.252	Subscripts		1	Decimal:	yes.
	Number per item:			Octal:	
	Applicable to:		. 345	Justification:	
05.0	-	any fixed point expression.	216	Choice of external and	justified.
.253	Synonyms	FOUNAL ENCE statement	1.340	Choice of external code:	READ, WRITE state-
		EQUIVALENCE statement.			ments.
	Dynamically set:	none.	. 347	Possible external codes	monto.
.26	Number of Names			Decimal:	yes.
				Octal:	yes.
.261	All entities:	depends on size of available	1.1	Hollerith:	
		core storage.	I	Alphameric:	yes.
11/6	5	AUERBACI	H / BNA	<u>.</u>	
11/0	<i>i</i> .			***	

651:161.348

§ 161	•		41	Operator List (Contd.)	
	T . 1		1		
.348	Item size		1	SINF ():	sine.
	Variable size:		1	COSF ():	cosine.
	Designation:	none.		EXPF ():	exponential
	Range			$SQRTF():\ldots$	
	Fixed point numeric:	fixed, 1 word.			arctangent.
	Floating point			$TANHF(\):\ldots$	hyperbolic a
	numeric:			FLOATF (´):	float.
	Alphameric:			XFIXF ():	
. 349	Sign provision:	optional.	.412	Operands allowed	
				Classes:	numeric on
.35	Data Values:		1	Mixed scaling:	
				Mixed classes:	
.351	Constants		1	Mixed radices:	
	Possible sizes		1	Literals:	
	Integer:	yes, -32, 767 to +32, 767.	413	Statement structure	yes.
	Fixed point:	no. (00	1.110	Parentheses	
	Floating point:	yes, $\pm 10^{-600}$ to $\pm 10^{+600}$	1	a - b - c means:	(a-b) - c
		(approx.)	1	$a + b \times c$ means:	
	Alphabetic:	no.	1	$a \div b \div c$ means:	
	Alphameric:			$a^{b^{C}}$ means:	
	Subscriptable:	no.		ab means:	
	Sign provision:			Size limit:	theses mu
. 352	Literals:	only Hollerith fields in a		Multi-results:	
		FORMAT statement, or	414		
		an alphameric argu-	1.414	Rounding of results:	
		ment.	415	Special encode fixed	each step
	Alphabetic:		1.413	Special cases fixed $x = -x$: $K =$	
	Alphameric:	as in paragraph .351.		x = x,	-K X K+1 X
	Designation:	implied for numerics.	1	x = 4.7 y: K = 0	47*K/10 X
	Sign provision:	optional.		$x = 5x10^7 + y^2$: too	
.353	Figuratives:	none.			XABSF(L) X
.354	Conditional variables: .	computed GO TO.	1		XINTF(L) X
			1	(3.5):	
.36	Special Description Faci	lities	1		
0/1			.42	Operations on Arrays	
	Duplicate format:				
.302	Re-definition:		1.421	Matrix operations:	none.
262	Table description	EQUIVALENCE statement.		Logical operations:	
. 303	Table description			Scanning:	
	Subscription:	separated by commas; each		C	
	Multi-Subscripts	subscript can be a fixed	.43	Other Computation:	none.
		point expression, includ-		•	
		ing subscripted sub-			
		scripts.	.44	Data Movement and Form	mat
	Level of item:		1	_	
	Implied subscript at	variables.	.441	Data copy example:	$\mathbf{Y} = \mathbf{X}$.
	lower level:	10		Levels possible:	
364	Other subscriptible	110.		Multiple results:	
.004	entities:	tane unite		Missing Operands:	not possible
		tupe units:	.445	Size of operands	
				Exact match:	-
.4	OPERATION REPERTOIR	<u>RE</u>			input-outp
				Alignment rule	
.41	Formulae			Numbers (integers):	right justifi
				A 1 - 1	address of
.411	Operator List	11		Alpha:	left justified
	+ :		1	Filler rule	blaster
	- :			Numbers:	
	* :			Alpha:	Dianks.
	/ :			Truncating rule	transcot
	** :	L .	1	Numbers:	
			1	Alpha:	truncate at
	$ABSF():\ldots$		1	Variable size	
	$INTF():\ldots$		1	destination:	no.
	$MODF(A, B): \ldots$		446	Editing possible	
	$MAXF(A, \ldots): \ldots$		1	Change class:	
	$MINF(A, \ldots):\ldots$		1	Change radix:	yes.
	DIMF (A, B) :			Delete editing	
	LOGF ():	natural log.	I	symbols:	automatic.

Operator	List	(Contd.)	
COSF ():.	· · · · · ·	

```
.... arctangent.
 .... hyperbolic tangent.
):... float.
. . . . . fix.
wed
.... numeric only.
g:... yes.
s:... yes.
s:... no.
.... yes.
cture
eans: . . (a-b) - c.
eans: . . a + (bxc).
eans: . . (a \div b) \div c.
.... a** b** c is illegal; paren-
           theses must be used.
.... none.
s: . . . . no.
sults: . . truncation of integers at
           each step in expression.
    fixed
                   floating
... K=-K
                    X = -X.
 ... K = K + 1
                    X = X + 1.
... K = 47*K/10
                  X = 4.7 * Y.
                    X = 5. E7 + Y^{**2}.
: . too large
. K = XABSF(L) X = ABSF(Y).
part K = XINTF(L) X = INTF(Y).
. .
Arrays
ons:... none.
ions: . . none.
. . . . . none.
tion: . . none.
t and Format
nple: . Y = X.
e:... items.
s:... none.
nds:... not possible.
\mathbf{ds}
\ldots . . . . implied, except for alpha or
           input-output.
le
ntegers): right justified in left hand
           address of word.
.... left justified.
.... blanks.
.... blanks.
ule
.... truncate at left.
.... truncate at right.
ze
n:... no.
le
:.... yes.
: . . . . yes.
```

© 1962 by Auerbach Corporation and BNA Incorporated

§ 161. .523 Conditional relations Equal: yes. .446 Editing possible (Contd.) Greater than: yes. Insert editing symbols Less than: yes. Actual point: automatic. Greater than or equal: yes. Suppress zeroes: . . automatic. Less than or equal: . yes. Insert: automatic point. .524 Variable conditions: . . always zero. Float: +, - signs only. .525 Compound conditionals: no. .447 Special moves:.... none. .528 Typical Examples: . . IF (X**2.5 - 3.0) 29, 37, 18; go to 29, 37 or 18 if x^{2} -3 is respectively less .448 Code translation: . . . automatic. .449 Character manipulation: none. than, equal to or greater .45 File Manipulation than zero. IF (X** 2.) E (3.), GO TO Open: own coding. 37; IF (X** 2.) GT (3.), GO Close: own coding. Advance to next record: READ, WRITE, PUNCH, TO 18; GO TO 29. PRINT. Step back a record: . . BACKSPACE. . 53 Subroutines Set restart point: . . . none. Restart: none. .531 Designation Start new reel:... own coding. Single statement: . . . same as set. Start new block: . . . implied. Set of statements Search on key: none. First: SUBROUTINE. Rewind: REWIND. Last: END. Unload:.... none. .532 Possible subroutines: . any number of statements. .46 Operating Communication .533 Use in-line in program: no. 534 Mechanism .461 Log of progress: . . . error messages on console Cue with parameters: CALL XXX (X, Y, Z). typewriter and translation Number of listing on off-line printer. parameters: . . . depends on source machine .462 Messages to operator:. console typewriter. size. .463 Offer options: PAUSE and octal display. Cue without .464 Accept option: use SENSE switch. parameter: CALL XXX. **Object Program Errors** .47 Formal return: . . . RETURN at least once. Alternative return: . . any number of RETURN statements allowed. Error Discovery Special Actions 535 Names Overflow: IF clause own coding. Parameter call by I/O package check value: none. type message In-out: on tape operation and retry Parameter call by or halt. name: yes. Non-local names: . . use COMMON. Invalid data: I/O package check. type message and halt. Local names: all. Preserved own .5 PROCEDURE SEQUENCE CONTROL variables:.... all. .536 Nesting limit: no limit on nesting of subroutines or functions. .51 Jumps 537 Automatic recursion .511 Destinations allowed: . statement. allowed: none. .512 Unconditional jump: . . GO TO N. .513 Switch: GO TO M, (11, 21, 130). 54 Function Definition by Procedure .514 Setting a switch: . . . ASSIGN 21 TO M. .541 Designation .515 Switch on data:... GO TO (35, 47, 18), I. Single statement: . . . same as set. Set of statements .52 Conditional Procedures First: FUNCTION. .521 Designators Last: END. Condition: IF. Procedure: implied. 542 Level of procedure: . . any number of statements. 543 Mechanism .522 Simple Conditions Cue: by name in expression. Expression v Expression: yes. Formal return: . . . RETURN. Expression v Variable: . . yes. 544 Names Expression v Literal: . . yes. Parameter call by Expression v Figurative: always zero. value: none. Expression v Condition: . no. Parameter call by v Variable: . yes. name: yes. Variable v Literal: . . yes. Non-local names: . . use COMMON. Variable Local names: all. Variable v Figurative: always zero. v Condition: . no. Preserved own Variable Conditional value: . . . no. variables:.... all. AUERBACH / BNA

 .55 <u>Operand Definition by</u> <u>Procedure: none.</u> .56 <u>Loop Control</u> .561 Designation of loop Single procedure: none. First and last procedures: current place to named end. DO 173 I = 1, N, 2. .562 Control by count: none. .563 Control by step Parameter .563 Control by step Parameter .5751 Insertion of new item: . separate run. .752 Language of new item: . binary relocatable, TAC or ALTAC language. .753 Method of call: named in procedures. .764 Open routines exist: yes. .765 Open-closed is variable: no. .88 <u>TRANSLATOR CONTROL</u> .81 Transfer to Another 	ņr
 .56 Loop Control .56 Loop Control .561 Designation of loop Single procedure: none. First and last procedures: current place to named end. DO 173 I = 1, N, 2. .562 Control by count: none. .563 Control by step .753 Method of call: named in procedures. .764 Open routines exist: yes. .763 Open-closed is variable: no. .8 TRANSLATOR CONTROL 	
Single procedure: none. First and last procedures: current place to named end. DO 173 I = 1, N, 2. .562 Control by count: none. .563 Control by step .563 Control by step	
procedures: current place to named end. DO 173 I = 1, N, 2. .562 Control by count: none. .563 Control by step	
. 563 Control by step	
Special index: no. Language: yes; TAC.	
Any variable: integer only. Step: positive integers. .82 Optimizing Information Statements	
Criteria:greater than.Multiple parameters:no564 Control by condition:no564 Control by condition:no.	
.565 Control by list: no.	
.566 Nesting limit: 63, nests must be arranged physically as well as logically.	
.567 Jump out allowed: yes. .568 Control variable exit no.	
status: yes. .84 <u>Target Computer</u> <u>Environment: IDENTIFY</u> , or automatic.	
.6 EXTENSION OF THE LANGUAGE: can write new function in library	
.7 LIBRARY FACILITIES .9 TARGET COMPUTER ALLOCATION CONTROL	
.71 <u>Identity:</u> TAC library91 <u>Choice of Storage Level:</u> none; DRUM statement not permitted.	:
.72 <u>Kinds of libraries</u> .92 Address Allocation: none.	
.721 Fixed master: no.	
.722 Expandable master: yes. .93 Arrangement of Items .73 Storage Form: magnetic tape. .93 Arrangement of Items	
.74 <u>Varieties of Contents</u> : . subroutines	
generators95 Input-Output Areas: automatic	



Philco 2000 **Process Oriented Language** TOPS

PROCESS ORIENTED LANGUAGE: TOPS

. 21

§ 162.

1	GENERAL

- .11 Identity: TOPS 2.
- Philco Computer Division. .12 Origin:
- .13 Reference: ТМ 12-В.
- .14 Description

TOPS is a sophisticated macro language for file maintenance operations, with elementary facilities for computation. It is mainly suitable for sorting, merging, updating files, and preparing tapes for offline operations as in reports, etc. A TOPS program has two parts: a description of the files, records, sections and fields involved; and a program of macro statements.

TOPS is really an extension to TAC. It is designed to provide additional facilities to TAC and to utilize TAC coding as a part of TOPS programs as extensively as necessary. Therefore, there is little duplication of facilities over the two languages.

The data description, called the Dictionary, can be easily changed by substitution cards. Then the relevant programs must be recompiled but do not need alteration of the macros.

The macro statements are stylistically similar to complex macro codes. The operations provided range from sorts of a complete file to table lookup and decimal shifts. There is no use of subscripts for arrays.

A special LOAD macro can be used to call and enter new programs from the library tape, and is a simple way to implement segmenting.

See also the reports 651:133 (Coding Specimen), 651:182 (Translator), 651:192 (Operating Environment).

The layouts of the labels are compatible with the requirements of SYSD.

- TOPS 1, end 1960. .15 Publication Date: . . . TOPS 2, November, 1961.
- .2 PROGRAM STRUCTURE
- .21 Divisions

Dictionary:.... a data description of all record layouts, one for each file.

. 21	Divisions (Contd.)	
	Modal Statements:	 define types of files, input, output, and working areas; control index assignments, buffering, and procedure when files are closed. control statements to be used by operating system, for normal running or de- bugging, error exits, and rerun entries. file, record, section, and field operations and deci- sions to be executed, in- cluding interspersed TAC coding if required.
. 22	Procedure Entities	
	Program: Modal statements: File statements:	macro and file statements. dictionary name and parameters. macro name and parameters.
. 23	Data Entities	
	File: <td>many records. several sections or fields. one or more fields, variable length. basic item; existence can be conditional on another field.</td>	many records. several sections or fields. one or more fields, variable length. basic item; existence can be conditional on another field.
. 24	Names	
. 241	Simple name formation Alphabet: Size: Avoid key words: Formation rule:	A to Z, 0 to 9. 1 to 7 char. no. first char must be a letter.
.242	Designators Procedures: PROGRAM:	key names. beginning of Modal
	ENDMODE: Statement: END RUN: Data:	statements. end of Modal statements. ends with \$. end of program. two names; e.g., FILE FIELD.
	INPUT:	input buffer area, not Hollerith.
	INPUTH:	input buffer area, Hollerith.
	INTERNAL:	working area. totals area. output buffer area.

OUTPUTH: output buffer area, for

© 1963 by Auerbach Corporation and BNA Incorporated

.24

files with integral number

of records per block.

§ 162	2.			Variable block size:	
.242	Designators (Contd.)		. 333	Record size range:	sort restriction.
	Data (Contd.)	autout huffen ener fan off		Block size range:	
	OFFLINE:	output buffer area for off- line results.		Choice of record size: . Choice of block size: .	
	UPDATE:	input-output joint buffer-	. 337	Sequence control:	none.
	Equipment:	area. tape implied by any file		In-out error control: . Blocking control:	
		modal statement.	. 339	blocking control	automatic.
	Comments:			D to the	
	Translator control.	key words; PROGRAM, TESTRUN, ENDMODE,	. 34	Data Items	
		ENDRUN, DEPART,	1	Designation of class: .	description.
	TESTRUN:	RETURN. calls special Monitor.	. 342	Possible classes Integer:	Ves
		controls insertions dele-		Fixed point:	yes.
		tions to library tape GPF, General Program File.		Floating point:	
		Scherul i Togram i ne.		Alphabetic:	
. 25	Structure of Data Names	3	. 343	Choice of external	
. 251	Qualified names		. 344	radix:	description.
	Example:			Decimal:	
	Multiple qualifiers: .	always file name and sec- tion or field name.		Binary:	
	Complete sequence: .			Hexadecimal:	unsigned.
. 252	Subscripts:	none, but record index reg- isters can be controlled.	. 345	Justification:	align to right, truncate to left if destination
.253	Synonyms:				smaller; do not alter ex-
. 26	Number of Names		ł		cess positions if destina-
• 20	Number of Names		. 346	Choice of code:	tion larger than source. description.
	Items:			Possible codes	-
	Data:	651:184.234. no practical limit for data		Hollerith:	see Data Code Table No. 2 (651:152).
		names.		BCD:	see Data Code Table No. 1
. 27	Region of Meaning of		348	Item size	(651:151).
• 27	Names:	universal to all programs	. 540	Variable size:	preset.
		using same data diction-		Designation:	description.
		ary. local within subprogram for		Range Fixed point numeric:	4,095 bits.
		symbolic addresses.		Floating point	
.3	DATA DESCRIPTION F.	ACILITIES		numeric:	
01			. 349	Sign provision:	
. 31	Methods of Direct Data 1	Description			
	Concise item picture: .		. 35	Data Values	
	List by kind:		071		
. 314	Qualify by phrase:	no.	. 351	Constants Possible sizes	
. 315	Qualify by code:	yes; e.g., SB, signed binary.		Integer:	
. 316	Hierarchy by list:			Fixed point:	
. 317	Level by indenting:	no.		Floating point: Alphabetic:	
. 318	Level by coding:	yes; e.g., SECTION, with record.		Alphameric:	4,095 bits.
. 32	Files and Reels			Octal binary: Subscriptable:	
				Sign provision:	optional.
. 321	File labels:	automatic, compatible with SYS.		Literals:	
. 322	Reel labels:			Conditional variables: .	
		SYS.			
. 33	Records and Blocks				
			. 36	Special Description Fac	ilities
. 331	Variable record size: .	using IF statement in	. 361	Duplicate format:	no.
		description.	1	Re-definition:	
		AUERBAC	H / BNA	Г	
2/63					

\$ 160			1 446	Editing possible	
§ 162	•		1.440	Editing possible Change class:	ESS, edit section to
. 363	Table descriptionSubscription:	none, only used in table look-up.		Change radiv	section. EFF, edit field to field. DECEDIT, binary to deci-
		field, preset common num- ber of words for all entries.			mal, insert point and suppress zeroes. DBT, decimal to binary.
. 364	Other subscriptable entries:	none.			BTD, binary to decimal. ESS, edit section to section.
.4	OPERATION REPERTOI	RE			HTB, BTH, HTD, DTH, DTS, STD, subroutines provide conversion be- tween Hollerith, decimal
.41	Formulae:	none.		Delete editing	and binary.
.42	Operations on Arrays			symbols:	no.
	Matrix operations:			Actual points:	
	Logical operations: Scanning			Suppress zeroes: Insert other:	none.
	Step size:	preset in description, field. equal.	. 447	Float:	
.43	Other Computation			F1LL:	to fill fixed size record or section with specified char.
.431	Operator List	adit field to A meriden	. 448	CF:	clear field.
	EAF:	edit field to A register. edit A register to field.		Character manipulation:	
	SEB:	set field equal to constant. set indicator bit.			fields.
	CEB:	clear indicator bit. decimal "shift" (multipli-	. 45	File Manipulation	
		cation) of A register, holding binary.	.45		
	GSS:			Open:	EPF.
	IRS:	set record size equal to value in location.		Advance to next record:	TWM, copy remainder of record into work area.
	DRS:	set record size A equal to record size B.			DFF, jump forward to start of next record or
	TLU:	gives address found in table look-up.			section. TFM, copy one record or section into work area.
	ALTER:	inserts address into an instruction.			ANR, copy file to start of next record.
.432 .433	Operands allowed: Statement:	items, records. only single simple			DNR, same as ANR without copy.
	Rounding of results:	statements.			WFF, write file forward a record or section.
	Special cases:	required.		Step back a record: Set restart point:	see Paragraph .56.
.44	Data Movement and Forr	nat		Restart:	yes.
.441	Data copy example:			•	automatic by EPF if in file description.
.442	Levels possible:				automatic by EPF if in file description.
442	Maining	section. field.		AIDSS:	internal.
	Multiple results: Missing operands			-	complete sort of file, 2- way merge.
	Excess sources: Excess destinations: .			AORTA, SORTBC:	complete sort of file, split 2-way merge.
. 445	Size of operands Exact match:	no.			-
		align to right, truncate to left if destination	.46	Operating Communicatio	<u>n</u>
		smaller; do not alter ex- cess positions if destina-		Log of progress: Messages to operator: .	automatic by supervisor. TYPEOUT.
				Offer options:	

651:162.464

 .52 <u>Conditional Procedures</u> .52 <u>Conditional Procedures</u> .52 <u>Conditional Procedures</u> .52 <u>Designators</u> Condition: GOIF. Procedure: name of destination. .52 <u>Simple Conditions</u> Expression v Expression: nö. Expression v Variable: no. Expression v Variable: no. Expression v Condition: . no. Expression v Condition: . no. Expression v Condition: . no. Variable v Variable: yes. Variable v Literal: yes. Variable v Condition: . zero GOIFZ, or any constant. Condition value: implied. Greater than or equal: . implied. Less than or equal: . implied. Less than or equal: . implied. S24 Variable conditions: zero, using GOIFZ. Codition on alternative: none. S27 Condition on alternative: none. TELD2:X;Y:Z\$ means go to X, Y, or Z depending on whether Field 1 is less, equal to, or 75 Mechanism 751 Insertion of new item: . code columns in card 752 Language of new item: . special format exception of new item: . special format exception of new item: . special format exception of new item:	§ 162		.55	Operand Definition by	
 47 Object Program Errors Error Discovery Special Action In-out: automatic attempt recovery and jump to preset address, label and edit checking. Pile area Invalid data: automatic label and edit checking. Pile area Invalid data: automatic label and edit checking. Pile area Invalid data: automatic label and edit checking. Pile area Imp to preset address open. S PROCEDURE SEQUENCE CONTROL S PROCEDURE SEQUENCE CONTROL Destinations allowed: . any macro statement. Destinations allowed: . any macro statement. Destinational Procedures Conditional Procedures Conditional Procedures Sumple Conditions Expression V Variable:	.464	of words from console	.56		none.
Error Discovery Special Action 522 Control by count 1. Informatic attempt recovery and jump to preset address. Invalid data: automatic label and edit checking. Indequate: automatic jump to preset address open. 5362 Control by count 7 Data:	47		.561	Designation of loop:	
In-out: automatic attempt recovery and jump to preset address, inadequate: Data:	. 1/		.562		
 Invalid data: automatic label and edit checking. File area inadequate: automatic jump to preset address when too many files open. 56 Control V site: noe. 56 Nesting limit: noe. 56 Nesting limit: noe. 56 Nesting limit: noe. 56 Nesting limit: noe. 56 Control V ariable exit status: no. 57 PROCEDURE SEQUENCE CONTROL. 58 Control Variable exit status: no. 52 Conditional pump: GOTO. 53 Switch: GOIF. 52 Conditional Procedures 52 Conditional Procedures 52 Condition: GOIF. 52 Condition: GOIF. 52 Condition: GOIF. 53 Subpoutions in no. 54 Equal: implied. 553 Conditional relations 523 Conditional relations 524 Conditional relations 525 Compound Conditional: none. 525 Compound Condition: implied. 528 Typical examples: GOF FAN. FILDI:FAN. 528 Subroutines: GOTAN, FAN. FILDI:FAN. 528 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to compound Conditionals: none. 528 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to compound Conditional state. 538 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to compound Conditionals: none. 538 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to compound Conditionals: none. 538 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to compound Conditionals: none. 538 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to compound Conditionals: none. 538 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to compound Conditionals: none. 539 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to compound Conditionals: none. 530 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to compound Conditionals: none. 531 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to compound Conditionals: none. 530 Control variable with could also be any constant. 541 Dependentions 552 Conset countines exist: yes.				Data:	?
 PROCEDURE SEQUENCE CONTROL Jumps Status: no. Jumps Status: no. Status: no. Status: no. Conditional Jump: GOTO and ALTER. Conditional Procedures Conditional Procedures Conditional Procedures Conditional Procedures Conditional Procedures Subportable v Variable: no. Expression v Variable: no. Yariable v Variable: yes. Conditional relations Equal: implied. Greater than or equal: implied. Coadition all: implied. Creater than or equal: implied. Creater than or equal: implied. Creater than or equal: implied. Code columns in cone. Sold Alternative designator: none. Sold Alternative designator: none. Sold Netther Field 1 is less, equal to, or greater than Field 2, which could also be any constant. Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to form link. Subroutines: yes. Mechanism Types of Routine 		Invalid data: automatic label and edit checking. File area inadequate: automatic jump to preset address when too many files	.564 .565 .566 .567	Control by condition: . Control by list: Nesting limit: Jump out allowed:	no. no. none.
 .51 Jumps .51 Destinations allowed: . any macro statement. .51 Destinations allowed: . any macro statement. .51 Destinations allowed: . any macro statement. .52 Conditional Procedures .52 Conditional Procedures .52 Conditional Procedures .52 Conditions	-	•	.568		no.
 511 Destinations allowed: . any macro statement. 512 Unconditional jump: . GOTO. 513 Switch:					
 512 Unconditional jump: GOTO. 513 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator from library. 52 Condition alternative call standard routines to be included by SUBR operator. marce of marce states. 53 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator from library. 54 Function Definition 	.51	Jumps			
 .521 Designators Condition:	.512 .513	Unconditional jump: GÓTO. Switch:	.6		mer to write and use new macro statements which
Condition:					
 .522 Simple Conditions Expression v Expression v Variable:no. Expression v Variable:no. Expression v Variable:no. Variable v Variable:yes. Variable v Variable:yes. Variable v Condition: zero GOIFZ, or any constant. .523 Conditional relations Equal: implied. Greater than or equal: implied. Greater than or equal: implied. Greater than or equal: implied. S24 Variable conditions: zero, using GOIFZ. .524 Variable conditions: zero, using GOIFZ. .525 Compound Conditionals: none. .527 Condition on alternative inone. .528 Typical examples: using TAC TJM operator to form link. can call standard routines to be included by SUBR operator from library. .54 Function Definition .554 Function Definition .555 A Function Definition .555 A Function Definition .556 A Function Definition .556 A Function Definition .557 Function Definition .558 A Function Definition .550 A Function Definition .550 A Function Definition .550 A Function Definition .550 A Function Definition .551 Function Definition .552 A Function Definition .553 Subroutines exist: yes. .761 Copen routines exist: yes. 	.521		Ĩ		
 Expression v Figurative:, no. Variable v Variable: yes. Variable v Variable v Variable: yes. Variable v Condition: zero GOIFZ, or any constant. Condition value: yes. GOIFZ, or any constant. Condition value: yes. GOIFZ, or any constant. Sca Conditional relations Equal: implied. Greater than or equal: implied. Greater than or equal: implied. Less than or equal: implied. Greater than or equal: implied. Less than or equal: implied. Scate Alternative designator: none. Sca Alternative designator: none. Typical examples: GOIF FAN, FIELD1;FAN. FIELD2;X;Y:25 means go to X, Y, or Z depending on whether Field 1 is less, equal to, or greater than Field 2, which could also be any constant. Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to form link. can call standard routines to be included by SUBR operator from library. Function Definition 	.522	Simple Conditions Expression v Expression: no. Expression v Variable: no.	.7	LIBRARY FACILITIES	
Variable v Variable:yes. Variable v Literal:yes. Variable v Literal:yes. Variable v Figurative:. no. Variable v Condition: zero GOIFZ, or any constant. COMPDCT - file descriptions. Condition value:yes; GOIFZ, or any constant. COMPLIB - macros is subroutines. .523 Conditional relations Equal:implied. Greater than: implied. Greater than or equal: implied. Greater than or equal: implied. S24 Variable conditions: zero, using GOIFZ. .72 Kinds of Libraries .524 Variable conditions: zero, using GOIFZ. .72 Expandable master: yes. .723 Private: optional. .525 Compound Conditionals: none. .526 Alternative designator: none. .527 Condition on alternative: none. .74 Varieties of Contents: programs. dictionaries. macros, modal state subroutines. .528 Typical examples: GOIF FAN. FIELD1;FAN. FIELD2;X;Y;Zs means go to X, Y, or Z depending on whether Field 1 is less, equal to, or greater than Field 2, which could also be any constant. .75 Mechanism .53 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to form link. can call standard routines to be included by SUBR operator from library. .76 Types of Routine .54 Function Definition .761 Open routines exist:		Expression v Figurative:. no.	.71	Identity:	GPF - system & object
Condition value: yes; GOIFE, jump if field exists. .72 Kinds of Libraries .523 Conditional relations .72 Kinds of Libraries Equal: implied. .722 Expandable master: no. Greater than: implied. .723 Private: optional. Creater than or equal: implied. .73 Storage Form: optional. .524 Variable conditions: zero, using GOIFZ. .74 Varieties of Contents: . programs. .525 Compound Conditionals: none. .74 Varieties of Contents: programs. .525 GOIF FAN. FIELD1;FAN. .75 Mechanism .526 Typical examples: GOIF FAN. FIELD1;FAN. .751 Insertion of new item: . code columns in cardor .528 Typical examples: using TAC TJM operator to form link. .753 Method of call: load macro. file name list. .53 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to form link. .76 Types of Routine .764 Function Definition .761 Open routines exist: yes		Variable v Variable: yes. Variable v Literal: yes. Variable v Figurative:. no. Variable v Condition: . zero GOIFZ, or any			COMPDCT - file descriptions. COMPLIB - macros &
 .523 Conditional relations Equal: implied. Greater than: implied. Greater than or equal: implied. Greater than or equal: implied. Greater than or equal: implied. Less than or equal: implied. S24 Variable conditionals: none. .525 Compound Conditionals: none. .526 Alternative designator: none. .527 Condition on alternative: none. .528 Typical examples: GOIF FAN, FIELD1;FAN. FIELD2;X;Y;Z\$ means go to X, Y, or Z depending on whether Field 1 is less, equal to, or greater than Field 2, which could also be any constant. .53 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to form link. can call standard routines to be included by SUBR operator from library. .54 Function Definition .74 Varieties of Contents:		Condition value: yes; GOLFE, jump if	.72	Kinds of Libraries	
Less than or equal:implied524 Variable conditions:zero, using GOIFZ525 Compound Conditionals:none526 Alternative designator:none527 Condition on alternative:none528 Typical examples:. GOIF FAN. FIELD1;FAN. FIELD2;X;Y;Z\$ means go to X, Y, or Z depending on whether Field 1 is less, equal to, or greater than Field 2, which could also be any constant75Mechanism.53Subroutines:using TAC TJM operator to form link. can call standard routines to be included by SUBR operator from library76Types of Routine.54Function Definition.751Open routines exist:. yes.	.523	Conditional relations Equal: implied. Greater than: implied. Less than: implied.	.722	Expandable master:	yes.
 .525 Compound Conditionals: none. .526 Alternative designator: none. .527 Condition on alternative: none. .528 Typical examples: GOIF FAN. FIELD1;FAN. .528 Typical examples: GOIF FAN. FIELD1;FAN. .528 Typical examples: GOIF FAN. FIELD1;FAN. .528 Typical examples: GOIF FAN. FIELD1;FAN. .53 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to form link. can call standard routines to be included by SUBR operator from library. .54 Function Definition 			.73	Storage Form:	magnetic tape.
 FIELD2;X;Y;Z\$ means go to X, Y, or Z depending on whether Field 1 is less, equal to, or greater than Field 2, which could also be any constant. 53 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to form link. can call standard routines to be included by SUBR operator from library. 54 Function Definition 	.525 .526 .527	Compound Conditionals: none. Alternative designator: none. Condition on alternative: none.	.74	Varieties of Contents: .	dictionaries. macros, modal statements,
 on whether Field 1 is less, equal to, or greater than Field 2, which could also be any constant. .53 Subroutines: using TAC TJM operator to form link. can call standard routines to be included by SUBR operator from library. .54 Function Definition .55 On whether Field 1 is less, equal to, or greater than Field 2, which could also be any constant. .751 Insertion of new item: . code columns in card .752 Language of new item: . special format excep programs for which TOPS or TAC. .753 Method of call: load macro. file name list. SUBR operator. macro name. .76 Types of Routine .76 Types of Routine .761 Open routines exist: yes. .762 Closed routines exist: . yes. 	.528	FIELD2;X;Y;Z\$ means go	.75	Mechanism	
.53 <u>Subroutines</u> : using TAC TJM operator to form link. can call standard routines to be included by SUBR operator from library. .54 <u>Function Definition</u> .54 <u>Function Definition</u> .55 <u>Constant</u> . .753 Method of call: load macro. file name list. SUBR operator. macro name. .761 Open routines exist: yes. .762 Closed routines exist: . yes.		on whether Field 1 is less, equal to, or			code columns in cards. special format except for programs for which use
form link, can call standard routines to be included by SUBR operator from library. .54 Function Definition	53	constant.	.753	Method of call:	load macro. file name list.
operator from library. .54 Function Definition .54 Function .55 Function Definition .55 Function Definition .55 Function Definition .55 Function .55		form link. can call standard routines	.76	Types of Routine	-
.54 Function Definition .762 Closed routines exist: . yes.			l		Ves
	.54		.762	Closed routines exist: .	yes.
2/63	2/63	AUERBAC	H / BNA		

§ 162		. 85	Program Documentation Controls: none.
. 8	TRANSLATOR CONTROL	.9	TARGET COMPUTER ALLOCATION CONTROL
. 81	Transfer to Another DEPART (usually TAC coding, others possible), RETURN, or T in special column.	.91	Choice of Storage Level: by breakup into small pro- grams and data loads, segmenting on tape can be accomplished using LOAD macros.
.82	Optimizing Information Statements	. 92	Address Allocation: start of program can be specified; other programs
	Process usage statements: none.		can be specified by using PROGRAM. ADDRESS.
.822	Data usage statements: implied by macro state- ment; tends to eliminate some coding.	. 93	Arrangement of Items in Words in Unpacked Form: none.
.83	Translator Environment: none.	. 94	Assignment of Input- Output Devices: automatic by supervisor.
.84	Target Computer Environment: none.	. 95	Input-Output Areas: automatic by supervisor for all working and mul- tiple input-output areas.

.



Philco 2000-210/211/212 **Process Oriented Language** COBOL-61

PROCESS ORIENTED LANGUAGE: COBOL-61

§ 163.

.1

.14	Description

Verbs

Characters and Words

(Contd.)

Comment

- .11 Identity: COBOL-61.
- Origin: CODASYL committee. .12
- Reference: no manual released. .13
- .14 Description

GENERAL

A COBOL-61 Translator for the Philco 2000 has been announced. It has not yet been released. The language specification is stated to be all of Required COBOL-61 plus the following electives. The numbers refer to the notation used in the Users Guide 4:161.3, COBOL Electives.

Characters and Words Comment

- #3 Semicolon
- #4 Long literals
- #5 Figurative Constants

;, always ignored.

#6 Figurative Constants

up to (?) characters long. HIGH-BOUND(S); LOW-

BOUND(S). HIGH-VALUE(S); LOW-

VALUE(S).

#24 ENTER Non-COBOL computer language. #25 INCLUDE calls library routines. Verb Options #34 Relationship IS UNEQUAL TO, EQUALS, and EXCEEDS. Environment Division Options #43 File Description can be taken from library. #45 I/O Control can be taken from library.

Special Features

#48 LIBRARY

allows calls of library routines.

STANDARD
 EDP
REPORTS

Philco 2000-210/211/212 M.O. Language TAC

MACHINE-ORIENTED LANGUAGE: TAC

§ 171.

- .1 GENERAL
- Philco 2000. .11 Identity: . . . Translator-Assembler-Compiler. TAC.
- .12 Philco Computer Division, Origin: Programming R & D.
- TAC Manual Translator-.13 Reference: . . Assembler-Compiler.
- Description .14

TAC is a basic assembly language which may be used on all Philco 2000 systems (210, 211, and 212) having a minimum of 8, 192 core storage locations and five magnetic tapes. In addition to machine equivalent instructions, a series of macros, subroutines, and generators are provided in the standard TAC library. Binary subroutines from the library may be incorporated into the program during assembly, or called from a library tape at running time.

The mnemonics employed are well structured and easily remembered because of their "buildingblock" nature. Constants may be specified either in the address field of an instruction or as a labeled value. The designation of constants is fully provided by both value indicators and placement indicators, which position the values within the Philco 2000 word. Composite words can be formed by compounding several of the same or mixed constant types on one line of coding. A constant list or "Pool" is searched during assembly to avoid duplication of identical constants; the same address is assigned to all of the same symbolically written values. The ability to override the "Pooling" of constants is provided. There are special arrangements to deal with constants in "instruction" format.

Pseudos are employed to establish communication with other separately assembled relocatable programs. The final communication is established at running time by a loader to give an integrated, complete program. This permits the use of binary relocatable routines from a library tape, or in punched card form at running time. Common storage facility is also available. Generators are provided in the standard library to handle input-output, sorting, and report writing (see Section 651:151).

.15 Publication Date: . January, 1960.

.2 LANGUAGE FORMAT

Diagram: . . . refer to specimen TAC coding .21 sheet at end of this Section.

.22	Legend	
	Identity and sequence: • • •	program identification and in- struction sequencing (optional).
	L (label):	contains control characters for program identifier, common symbol assignment, subrou- tine calls, specification of left or right hand instruction, and remark identification.
	Location:	symbolic addresses of instruc- tions or constants; should not begin with a numeric charact- er.
	Command:	mnemonic code for operation to to be performed; beginning of constant.
	Address and remarks:	actual or symbolic addresses of data to be operated upon, in- cluding specification of index- ing; constants, remarks.
. 23	Corrections:	spare lines on coding sheet and gaps in sequence numbers.
.24	Special Convention	5
. 241	Compound addresses:	addition, subtraction, multipli- cation, and/or division is per- mitted. The individual compo- nents may be symbols and/or absolute values (decimal or octal). No restrictions on the number of individual compo- nents, but no parentheses may be used.
.242	Multi-ad- dresses:	in macro instructions.
.243	Literals:	yes, refer to description of constants.
	Special coded addresses:	(P) refers to address of present instruction.
.245	Other Actual core stor- age addresses: .	up to 5 decimal digit numbers, no justification needed.
.3	LABELS	
.31	General	
.311	Maximum number of labels:	 1,500 for 8,192 word core store. 5,500 for 16,384 word core store. 13,500 for 32,768 word core

store.

651:171.312

§ 171			.33	Local Labola	
	-		,00	Local Labels	
.312	Common label formation label:	ves.	.331	Region:	started by each NAME pseudo, but note that "C" in label col-
.313	Reserved	,	4) 4.		umn suppresses the NAME
	labels:	ISUBERR, 0x, 1x, 2x, 3x, 4x, 5x, 6x, 7x, (PMAX) are only standard reserved labels; others may be added or these	.332	Labels for pro- cedures:	pseudo. same as universals.
.314	Other restric-	can be deleted.	.4	DATA	
.0.1	tions:	none.			
.315	Designators:	none.	.41	Constants	
.316	Synonyms per-		411	Maximum size con	atenta
	mitted:	by use of Same or ASGN pseudo- operation.	•411	Machine Form Integer	Coding Sheet Form
.32	Universal Labels				15 decimal digits. 16 octal digits.
.321	Labels for procedu	res - program routines		Binary:	12 hex digits.
.041		mandatory when referenced by		Binary:	48 binary digits.
		other procedures.		Fixed numeric	
	First char-				15 decimal digits.
	acter:	alphabetic.		Binary: Binary:	16 octal digits.
	Others:	alphanumeric.			48 binary digits.
	Number of char- acters:	1 to 8.		Floating numeri	
322	Labels for library			Floating point	-
10	Existence:			binary:	fixed point part - 35 fractional
	Formation	•			decimal digits.
		same as procedures.		Alphameric (6-	exponent part - 3 decimal digits.
.323		ts (specified in "Location" rm; for constants in		bit binary	
	"Address")	rin, for constants in			8 alphanumeric characters, or
	Existence:	optional.			an indefinite numer of alpha-
	Formation rule	-	{	.	numeric characters.
	First char-	Total and the form the structure of		Instructions 24-bit instruc	
	acter:	alphanumeric (exclusive of	{	tion, instruc	
	Last char-	special characters).		tion pair, or	
	acter:	alphanumeric.		48-bit I/O in	-
	Others:	alphanumeric (at least 1 alpha-	ļ	struction: .	mnemonic op-code and symbolic
		betic character; spaces not	1	15-bit ad-	address.
224	Labels for filos	significant).			symbolic address.
	Labels for files: Labels for	none.		Patterns	
.010	records:	none.		Binary pat-	
.326	Labels for variable	es	{	tern:	16 octal, 12 hex or 48 binary
	Existence:	mandatory.			digits.
	Formation rule		.412	Maximum sizeli-	
	First char- acter:	alphanumeric (exclusive of		lerais: • • • •	same as "Maximum size con- stants."
		special characters).	.413	Constants or lit-	canto.
	Last char-				constants or literals may be
	acter:	alphanumeric.			compounded on a line of coding
	Others:	alphanumeric.			to form composite words con-
	Number of char acters:	1 to 23 characters (at least one	1 .		sisting of several specified patterns. Patterns should not
	acters	alphabetic char; spaces are not			overlap. Values may be pack-
		significant).			ed into single words by ability
.327	Labels for procedu	ires - instructions			to specify termination location
	Existence:	mandatory when referenced by			within the word for each literal or part of the constant.
	Formation rule	other instructions.			
	First char-		.42	Working Areas	
	acter:	alphabetic.	101	Data lamout	implied by acdings if I/O Bra
	Last char-	alphanumaria	.421	Data layout: • • •	implied by coding; if I/O Pro- gramming System was used,
	Others:	alphanumeric.			data will be in layout form
	Number of char	-			specified by sequence of con-
		1 to 7 characters.	1		version descriptions.
			́d	_	
11/6	2	AUERBAC	H / BNA		
11/0	4			aw/	

§171.		.6	SPECIAL ROUTIN	ES AVAILABLE
.422 Data	type: implied in program; if I/O Pro- gramming System was used,	.61	Special Arithmetic	
	data will be in form specified by conversion descriptors.		Facilities:	- library subroutines for data con-
.423 Redef	inition: yes, COMMON pseudo.	••••		versions, BCD arithmatic, special purpose arithmetic such
.43 Input-	Output Areas			as double-precision floating
.431 Data 3	layout: same as "Working Areas."	,612	Method of call: .	point. subroutine call.
.432 Data : .433 Copy	type: same as "Working Areas." layout: no.	.62	Special Functions	
.5 PROC	EDURES	.621	Facilities:	trig. functions.
.51 Direc	t Operation Codes			log and exponential. roots and powers.
.511 Mnem	ionic			numerical integration and diff- erentiation.
	stence: mandatory. aber: 400.			statistics. matrix.
	iment: refer to Instruction List, Sec-			linear programming and trans-
.512 Absol	tion :121. ute: 225.			portation problem. interpolation.
.513 Comn	nand or literal specified (Input-Output orders)			solution of equations.
	stence: mandatory.	.622	Method of call: .	special mathematical functions. subroutine call.
	iment: refer to Section : 051.23.	60	Overla Gentral	
.52 Macro	o-Codes	.63	Overly Control: .	controlled by Operating Enviro- ment, Section :191.
.521 Numb	er available	.64	Data Editing:	in I/O Programming System; performs standard FORTRAN
	t-output: 45. hmetic: none.			conversions plus several
	a functions: . 1.			additional conversions on data for input and output.
	or control: . 1. carts:none.	.642	Format control	for input and output.
File	Control: 10.		Zero suppres- sion:	yes.
	ers:l. : in addition, library permits addition or		Size Control: .	yes.
.522 Exam	deletion of macros at any given time.		Sign control: Special char-	yes.
Sim	ple: PROCESS.	643	acters: Method of call: .	no. specification of units for I/O,
	borate: RDFF. Macros: librarian run.	.010	Method of Cull.	format statement descriptors.
	ludes: none.	.65	Input-Output Contr	col
	slator Control	.651	File labels:	
		.652	Reel labels:	yes, by I/O Programming System.
Allo	od of control ocation	.653	Blocking:	yes, by I/O Programming System.
	unter: pseudo-operations. el adjust-		Error control: .	yes.
m	ent: pseudo-operations.	.655	Method of call: .	macro statement or automatic correction attempt in I/O Pro-
Allii	otation: pseudo-op or following instruc- tion line terminator.			gramming System generated
	ation counter to absolute: ves.	.66	Sorting	coding.
	to absolute: yes. to label: yes.			
	o forward: . yes. o backward:. yes.	,661	Facilities:	sort generator to produce 2 or 3 way merge; sort keys of partial
Res	erve area:. yes.			or full words which may be
	l adjustment labels			scattered throughout the record; keys may be alphanumeric, bi-
eq	ual: yes.			nary, floating point or any com-
	absolute lue: yes.			bination; provision for own cod- ed pre- and post-merge editing
Clea	ar label	660	Mothod of soll.	and file modification. "SORT" statement.
.544 Annot	ble: no. tation		Method of call: .	
	nment phrase: yes.	.67	Diagnostics:	refer to Operating Environment, Section :191.
110	e phrase: . yes.	I		JUULUII . 171.

11/62

§ 171	1.	.81	Macros
.7	LIBRARY FACILITIES		RBRUN
.71	Identity: TAC library.		RDBUF
.72	Kinds of Libraries		RDCD:
	Fixed master: . no. Expandable mast-		RDFB:
.723	er:yes. Private:optional.		RDFF:
.74	<u>Varieties of Con-</u> <u>tents:</u> open and closed sub- complete programs	•	RDMTI
	ating system use, routines, supervis and interpreters,	diagnostic or systems	RDMT
.75	Mechanism	generators.	RDPT:
	Insertion of new		READF
.,01	item: yes, macros, general subroutines.	ators, and	RFFIL
.752	Language of new item: symbolic or binary.		RFITE
.753	Method of call: mnemonic all with p in address fields.	arameters	RFRUN
.76			RWDLO
	Insertion in Program Open routines		RWD:. SENTF
	exist: yes. Closed routines		
	exist: yes.		
	Open-closed is optional: yes.		SKCAA
•764	Closed routines appear once: yes.		SKCA: SKCRT
.8	MACRO AND PSEUDO TABLES		SKCRT SKCUA
.81	Macros		SKFA:
	Code Description		SKFB:
	CHKCOMP: check for completion I/O instruction.	1 of PROC	SKFD:
	CHKMT: check status of PROC tape instruction.	2 magnetic	SKFPT
	DELCO: delete complete I/O from PROC list.	instructions	SKFRT
	DELIN: delete incomplete I/0 tions from PROC li		SKFRT TLUEQ
	DRUM: generate magnetic dr tion.		WRC:.
	ERRORS: try recovery from p sprocket errors.	arity or	WRFIL
	INIT: initialize PROC. POLYVAL: polynomial evaluatio PRINT: transmit edited block		WRF:.
	printer. PROCESS: cause search of PRO	C list to	WRITE
	keep I/O functionin long computation se RBFILE: issues 2 backward re tions and checks fin	equence. ead instruc-	WRMT WRPT:
	pletion. RBITEM: checks for end of log on backward read a has been read in.	zical block	WRRUI
	has been read in.	۱ ۲	

AUERBACH / BNA

Macros (Continued)
RBRUNOUT: checks for completion of last
backward read instruction. RDBUFF: transmit block from on-line UBC
to core storage. RDCD: read a card from on-line reader into UBC.
RDFB: controls backward reading of a tape with label blocks and
fixed length record. RDFF: controls reading of a tape with label blocks and fixed length
records. RDMTB: read n blocks in reverse mode
from magnetic tape. RDMTF: read n blocks forward from
magnetic tape. RDPT: read 1 block from paper tape
system to UBC. READPT: read n words from on-line paper
tape system into core storage. RFFILE: issues 2 read instructions and
checks first for completion. RFITEM: checks for end of logical block
after record has been read in. RFRUNOUT: check for completion of last
read forward order. RWDLO: rewind magnetic tape unit with
lockout. RWD: rewind magnetic tape unit.
SENTFILE: fills remainder of output record block with sentinel words, or
writes full block of sentinel words if previous block com-
pletely filled by records. SKCAA:skip check assembler availabil-
ity register. SKCA:
SKCRTI: skip check real-time input.
SKCRTO: skip check real-time output. SKCUA: skip check unit availability re-
gister. SKFA:
ter. SKFB: skip fault on-line UBC fault
register.
SKFD: skip fault magnetic drum fault register.
SKFPT:
SKFRTI: skip fault on real-time input.
SKFRTO: skip fault on real-time output. TLUEQ: table look-up for equality.
WRC: punch one card on-line card
system. WRFILE: writes block of records into
magnetic tape. WRF:collects items in buffer area
until block is filled, then writes out.
WRITEM: checks for logical end of block before records are written
out. WRMT: write n blocks on magnetic tape (PROC).
WRPT: write n words on paper tape.
WRRUNOUT: check for completion of last write instruction given.
Inc

.82 Pseudos

Code	Description
NAME:	assign alphanumeric name to programmed sequence.
AFEND:	allows omitting instruction line terminator.
ASGN: ‡	allows definition of a symbol.
SAME:	same as ASGN.
	reserves specified number of core storage words.
END:	end of assembly.
	end of coding for a generator routine.
ENDSUB:	end of coding for a library sub- routine.
ENDMACRO:	end of coding for a library macro.
SET: ‡	set specified value in allocation counter.
PAGE:	advance assembly listing to beginning of next page.

.82 Pseudos (Contd.)

SPACE:	skip specified numer of lines on assembly listing.
SUBR:	subroutine call.
COMBTOR: 4.	produces common working areas in core storage.
SYMBOUT:	designates symbol as one which will be referenced from outside the bounds of the coded "NAME" sequence.
REFOUT:	designates symbol as one to be referenced in a coded "NAME" sequence other than the one in which the pseudo appears.
DEFINE:	allows normal mnemonics to be redefined as other mnemonics, or new mnemonics to be de- fined.

\$ ASGN, ASTOR, COMSTOR and SET may involve unrestricted arithmetic on symbolic and/or absolute quantities.

80 - COLUMN CODING FORM TRANSLATOR-ASSEMBLER-COMPILER

Page..... of

	Program:									Programmer:														C۲	ıec	ke	d	by	:													Date:																			
	DEN SEC	TITY QUE	' Al NCI	ND E	L		LOC	CAT	noi	N		C	:01	۸M.	AN	D		ADDRESS AND REMARKS																																											
1	23	4 5	5 6	78	3 9	10	11 1:	2 13	14	15 1	6 17	18	19 :	20 2	1 22	23	24	25 2	6 27	28	29	30 :	11 3	2 33	34	35	36 :	37 3	8 39	40	41	42 4	3 44	45	46	47 4	18 49	9 50	51	52	53 5	54 5	5 56	57 5	8 59	o 60	61 6	52 63	3 64	65	66 6	57 68	69	70 7	71 73	2 73	74 7	5 76	-77	78	79 80
Π								1		T				Ĩ					Τ	Γ			į				1					į							i		1				1						Ì							ľ			
Π			\top								T				T				Т	1			Ţ	T					T			1				Π.			i									Τ	Π		-					Π		•			1.
Π			+		T	\square		Τ	Ħ	T				T	1	Π	T		T	1			T							Π		1	T				T	T	i						1	Π					Т				T		1	Τ			T
			$\uparrow \uparrow$		Ŧ	$\uparrow \uparrow$	-	1	Ħ	+				1	T	П			T	1			1	1.			1		T			Ţ	T						i						I						1		ŀ	1.			1				1
H			Ħ		╈	$\uparrow \uparrow$	+	\uparrow	H	+	+			+	1	H			Ť	T			1	T				1	T		1	1	1	1				1	i			T							П		Ť	+	T		1			1.			+
H			1.1	Ħ	\uparrow	\square	\uparrow	1	Ħ	+	+-			1	1.	Ħ	1	1	Ť		\square	+	ŀ	1	T		1	+	+	\square	1	1	1		\square	\uparrow	1	1			1	T		$ \uparrow $	Ì		1		\square		j		\square	1	1	\square	Ţ	T	П		T
H	-		+		\uparrow	††	+	+	H	+	+	H		+	\uparrow	\uparrow	+	+	T		H		$^{+}$	\uparrow	Ħ		1	+	T	Н	+	+	1		$ \uparrow $	1	\uparrow	1	Ħ	H	1	T	\top		1	\uparrow	1	1	$\uparrow \uparrow$		Ť		\square	1	T	$\uparrow \uparrow$	1	+	\square	\square	1
H	+				+	+	+	1	\vdash	╈	+	Η		+	\uparrow		-	+	t		H	+	+	1-	П		-	+	+	H	+	+	+			1	-	+		T	1	+	t		t		t	+	Ħ		Ť	1	\square	1	t	++	+				+
H	-	\vdash	+		+	$\uparrow \uparrow$	-	\uparrow	+	+	+-			+	T	tt	1	1	÷	\square		-	1	1				╈	T	Ť I		+	\uparrow				+-	+		T	-	T			+		1	1	П		Ť			+	\uparrow	$\uparrow \uparrow$	1	1	\top		+
H		\vdash			┢	+		-	H	+	+			+	\uparrow	+	-†		t	+	H	-	+	1			+	╈	+		+	Ŧ	\uparrow					t			+	+			+	\top	+	1	+	. 1	t	-	\square	t	+	$\uparrow \uparrow$	1				+
H					╋	++	+-	+-	$\left \cdot \right $	╈	+-		-+	+	+	$\left \right $	-	-	÷		\square		t	+-			+	+	+-		+	╉	+			+	+-	+	$\left \right $		+	+	\top		+	\uparrow	1	+	+		t	+	\square	+	+-	+		+	H		+
H	-	-			+	+	-	╈	┼┼		+-	ŕ	+	+	+	$\left \right $	-†		+		\vdash	-	Ť	-			+	+	+-		+	+	+	+	$\left \right $	+	+-	+		+	+	+			+	+	+	+	\mathbf{H}		t	+		+	+	+	1	+-	+	$\left \right $	+
H	+		+	+-	+	╂╌┤	-	+	++	┿	+		+	+	+	+	-+	+	+		\square	-	÷	+-			+	╈	+-	\square	+	+	+		-+		+	+	$\left \right $	\uparrow	+	+		$\left \right $	+-	+	+	+	+	1	+	+		+	╈	++	-t	+	+	$\left + \right $	+
\vdash	-				╈	+		┿	$\left + \right $	+-	+-	\square	-+	+	+	+	-+		┼	+	$\left \right $	+	÷	+			-+	+	+	+	+	+	÷	+-		╞		+	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	+	+	\vdash	÷	+	+	+	+		+	+		+	+		+	+-	+	+	+
H			+	·	+	\mathbb{H}		+-	\vdash	+	+		+		+-	++	-	-	╀	\vdash	-	+	÷	+			+	+	+-	\square	+	+	+	-	\vdash	+		+	-	+	+	+	+	$\left \right $	+		-	+	+	+	┽	+	\square	+	+-	+	+	+-	+	$\left \right $	+-
H	+		+		╈	+		┿	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+		+	+		$\left \right $	-+	+	+		$\left \right $	+	÷	+	+		+	┿		\square	+	+	+	-	\vdash	÷	+	+-	H	+	+	+	+-		÷		Ť	+			+	+	+	+	_		+	+	\square	ŀ+	+
H	-		+	-	+	+		+-	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	\square	+		-	+	-	-	╀	-	\square		+	+	+	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	+-	$\left \right $	+	÷	+	+-	$\left \right $	+	+-	+	H	+	+	+	+-		+	+	-	+	+		+	+		+	+	+	-+	-	+	\vdash	+
$\left - \right $			+		+	+		+-	$\left \right $	+	+-	$\left \right $	+	-	+ .	$\left \cdot \right $	-+	-	+-	-			+		+	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	+	\vdash	+	÷	+	$\left - \right $	\vdash		+	+	H	+	+	+-	+		+	+	+	+	+	\vdash	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		$\left \cdot \right $	+
Н	+		+-		+	+	-+-		$\left + \right $		+	$\left \right $		-	+	$\left \cdot \right $	-+	+	+		$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	+	+	$\left \right $	+	+	+	$\left - \right $	+	÷	+	-	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	+	H	-	+	+		\vdash	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	$\left \right $		+-	+	+	+	+	$\left \right $	+
$\left + \right $			+		+	+	+	+	$\left \cdot \right $		+	\vdash			+	$\left \cdot \right $	-+		+	-	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	-	H	\square	-+	+	+	H	+	+	+-	+-	\vdash	+	+		H	+	+	+-	+	$\left \right $	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	$\left \cdot \right $	+
Ή			+		+	$\left \right $		+	$\left \right $	+	+-	+				\mathbb{H}	-+	+	+		\square	-	+	-	H	\vdash	-	+		H	-	+	+	+-	$\left + \right $	+	+	-	$\left \right $		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+	+-	+	+	+	+	÷	+		$\left \right $	+
\vdash	_		+	-	+	+		+	\mathbb{H}	+	+	$\left \right $		+		$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	+	+	\vdash		+	-	H	\vdash	+	+	+-	H	+	÷	+	+	\vdash		+-	+	$\left \right $		+	+	+	\vdash	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	H	+	+	+	-i	+	+	\vdash	+
H	_	Н-	+		+	\parallel	+-	+-	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	$\left \cdot \right $		-	+	$\left \right $	_	+	+-	\vdash		_	+	+	\mathbb{H}	\vdash	_	+	+	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	+		\vdash	+		-		$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	+-	\vdash	+	+	+	+	+		÷	+	$\left \cdot \right $	-	+	+	-i	+	+	\vdash	+
Н	_	\square	+		+	\square	-	-	\square	+		$\left \right $		+	+	$\left \right $	+	_	÷			+	+	+	-		_	+	+	$\left \right $		+		+	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+			$\left - \right $	_	-	+	\vdash	+-	+	+	+	\mathbb{H}		-	+	$\left \right $	+		+	+		\square	\vdash	+
Н				4	+	$\left \right $	_	-	\square	_	+	$\left \right $				$\left - \right $	-+		į.	-		-	+	\vdash	-		4	-		<u> </u>		-	-	+		_	+	-		4		+	+		+	-		+	+		÷	-	$\left \cdot \right $		+	+	+	+	-		+
						Ĺ													Ļ															L											-						1	,									\bot



PHILCO* 2000

§ 171.



Philco 2000-210/211/212 Program Translator ALTAC 3

PROGRAM TRANSLATOR: ALTAC 3

- § 181.

.1	GENERAL

- .11 Identity: ALTAC 3.
- .12 Description

The ALTAC translator translates programs written in ALTAC 3, first into TAC and then immediately into any of the optional TAC translator outputs. The listings produced are the same as those produced by TAC together with the interspersed ALTAC statements. Independently written or compiled subprograms can be compiled or loaded together.

The ALTAC 3 translator supersedes ALTAC 2. In addition to the language extensions, the compiler implements the input-output statements in an interpretive mode (as in 7090 FORTRAN) rather than generating routines at compile time. The object programs produced are more compatible to FORTRAN produced programs.

This translator is not compatible with programs written for ALTAC 2. However, the programs do not require extensive alteration. The alteration mainly involves changes to the input-output statements.

Programs written in FORTRAN II can be translated by ALTAC 3 provided a restricted number of changes are made. The compiler will adapt to many changes of format automatically when a FORTRAN indicator is included. In fact, ALTAC and FORTRAN II coding can be interspersed, with appropriate designations.

.13	Originator: • • • • • Philco Computer Division, Programming R and D.
.14	<u>Maintainer</u> : Philco Computer Division, Programming R and D.
.15	Availability: June, 1962
.2	INPUT
.21	Language
	Name: ALTAC 3. Exemptions: none.
.22	Form
.221	Input media: off-line punched card or

.221 Input media:.... on-line punched card or binary format on magnetic tape.

- .222 Obligatory ordering: . . logical ordering.
- .223 Obligatory grouping: . . none.
- .23 Size Limitations

.231	Maximum number of source statements: .			upon targ size (in as	
.232	Maximum size source statements:	• uı	nlimite	d.	
.233	Maximum number of				
	data items:	. de	epends	upon table	e sizes.
.234	Others		^	•	-
	Store size:	. 8	, 192	16,384	32,768.
	Max. DO's in pro-			•	
	gram:		106	200	200.
	Max, variables in				
	EQUIVALENCE/				
	COMMON:		258	750	750.
	Max. unknowns in S/R				-
	or Function S/R:		31	255	255.
	Approx. max. arrays	in			
	DIMENSION tables:		200	400	400.
	TAC limitation on				
	names:	. 1,	500	5,500	13,000.

.3 OUTPUT

.31 Object Program

.312		•	•	•	
	output moulding	•	Č	•	punched cards (off-line).

- -
- .32 Conventions

.321 Standa	ard inclusions: .	• PIOS,	interpretive Pro-
		gra	mming Input-Output
		Šub	routines.
.322 Comp	atible with:	.SYSD	and all current op-
		era	ting systems.

DTOC 1 to the Des

```
.33 Documentation
```

Subject	Provision
	listing 1 off-line.
Object program: .	listing 1 off-line.
Storage map (symbo	
table):	listing 2 off-line.
Restart point list:.	no.
Language errors:	listing 1 off-line.
Constant table:	listing 3 off-line.

§ 181		I	.52	Translation Time (* *)		
.4	TRANSLATING PROCED	URE	.521	Normal translating 2000-210:	0.25 + 0.0	05 S min.
.41	Phases and Passes			2000-211 10 μ . sec store: 10 μ . sec partition-	0.20+0.0	04 S min.
	First phase First pass:	translate to intermediate TAC with symbolic re- ferences to index regis-		ed: 1.5 µ. sec store: 2000-212:	0.15 + 0.0	005 S min.
		ters, builds "DO nest" table.	.53	Optimizing Data:	none.	
	Second pass:	DO analysis, index assign- ment, loop housekeeping,	.54	Object Program Perform	ance	
	Second phase:	general clean up. TAC assembly.		Type 7 Elementary algebra	Time unaffected	Space unaffected.
.42	Optional Mode			Complex formulae Deep nesting	unaffected increased	unaffected.
.422 .423 .424	Translate: Translate and run: Check only: Patching:	yes. no. ‡ no. ‡		Heavy branching Complex subscripts Data editing Overlapping operations	unaffected increased unaffected	unaffected. increased.
.425	Up-dating:	no. ‡	.6	COMPUTER CONFIGURA	ATIONS	
	*Available when used in	operating system.	.61	Translating Computer		
.43	Special Features	-	.611	Minimum configuration:		
	Alter to check only: . Fast unoptimized translate:	no.	.612	Larger configuration		ic tape units. egisters.
.433	Short translate on re- stricted program:	no.		advantages:	greater tal	ble space.
.44	Bulk Translating	only for one main program and its sub-programs.	.62	Target Computer Minimum configuration:	8 102 wor	l coro storeco
.45 .46	Program Diagnostics:. Translator Library Identity:	available in operating en- vironment "SYS" incor- porating ALTAC.	.021		Input-Out (1 assem registers arithmeti tapes as get progr system fo	put Processor bler), 8 index s, floating point ic, magnetic required by tar- am, off-line or card, tape, ranscription.
.462	User restriction: Form	special group.	.622	Usable extra facilities: .	16,384 or core stor	
161	Storage medium: Organization: Contents	magnetic tape. binary relocatable.	.7	ERRORS, CHECKS AND		0
. 101	Routines:	open and/or closed, vari- able. yes.		Error	Check or Interlock	Action
.465	Data Descriptions: . Librarianship Insertion: Amendment: Call Procedure:	no. under special maintenance routine (PLUM). PLUM routine. name of item recognized by translator.		Missing entries: Unsequenced entries: Duplicate names: Improper format: Incomplete entries: Target computer over- flow:	none. check p check p check p	rinted message. rinted message. rinted message. rinted message.
.5	TRANSLATOR PERFOR	MANCE		Inconsistent program: Source program for-		rinted message.
.51	Object Program Space			mat: Allowed DO loops		rinted message.
.511	Fixed overhead:	depends on installation - flexible.		exceeded:	-	rinted message.
	Space required for each input-output file: Approximate expansion procedures:	variable.	.8	ALTERNATIVE TRANS- LATORS:	none. s probably	reliable based on
	procedures	· · ·	- 	· 		
11/6	2	AUERBAC	H / <u>BN</u> A			

EDP

Philco 2000 - 210/211/212 Program Translator TOPS

PROGRAM TRANSLATOR: TOPS

§ 182		. 3	OUTPUT
.1	GENERAL	. 31	Object Program
.11	Identity: TOPS 2.		Language name: Running Program Language.
.12	Description	. 312	Language style: binary machine code. Output media: magnetic tape.
	The TOPS translator is designed to produce efficient object routines and rapid translation. The transla- tor is held on a master program file called GPF. The translation is divided into four phases: prepara- tion of input data, systems updating, dictionary up-		Conventions Standard inclusions: linkages to Monitor. Compatible with: TOPS Monitor (COPS).
	dating, translation with listing. An enforced inter- val between translation and systems updating allows for desk-checking of the listing produced in pass 3, phase 4.	. 33	DocumentationSubjectProvision
	The translator uses an intermediate TAC language and gives the final listing in CODEDIT, in TAC as- sembler format. The source statements are incor- porated in the object program listing as comments.		Source program: as comments on listing 2. Object program: listing 2. Storage map: listing 2. Restart point list: none. Language errors: listing 2. List of data
.13	Originator: Philco.		descriptions: listing 1, optional.
.14	Maintainer: Philco.		
. 15	Availability: November, 1961.	.4	TRANSLATING PROCEDURE
		.41	Phases and Passes
.2	INPUT		Phase 1, Pass 1 Inputs: Dictionary cards. Program cards. Library cards.
	Language Name: TOPS. Exemptions: none.		System cards. Function: off-line conversion. Output: AIDSINN tape.
. 22	Form		Phase 1, Pass 2 Initiate: automatic by type-in. Inputs: AIDSINN tape.
. 221	Input media: punched cards transcribed to magnetic tape.		GPF tape, or PIT tape. 2 scratch tapes.
. 222	Obligatory ordering: program cards must be in required sequence.		Function: . . sort and edit AIDSINN file. Outputs: . . AIDSINP tape.
. 233	Obligatory grouping: all modal statements must precede all file and field statements.		TOPSEDIT tape (errors, PIT log, COMPDCT listing, etc.).
. 23	Size Limitations		Phase 1, Pass 3 (optional, can use GPF rather than PIT as systems tape)
. 231	Maximum number of source statements: unlimited.		Initiate: automatic by type-in. Inputs: AIDSINP tape.
. 232	Maximum size source statements: determined by particular macro.		GPF tape and PIT tape. Function: produce file of only those GPF programs as are
. 233	Maximum number of data items: see TAC (651:184.233) and by entries in File De- scription - 1300 for 8K, 9000 for 32K.		Outputs: PIT tape (schedules and programs). TOPSEDIT tape.

§ 182	2.		.41	Phases and Passes (Con	ntd.)
.41	Phases and Passes (Cont	d.)		Function:	generate TAC coding from TOPS statements.
	Phase 2, Pass 1 Initiate:	automatic by systems		Outputs:	COMPOUT tape (TAC lan- guage input to pass 2).
		schedule or type-in. GPF tape (general program	F	hase 4, Pass 2	automatic from pass 1.
		file). PRL tape (from prior phase 4).			(GPF tape, or PIT tape). COMPOUT tape.
	Function:	AIDSINP tape. update GPF file in alpha- betic sequence.		Function:	generator.
	Outputs:			Outputs:	RELCODE tape (relative coding input to pass 3).
		TOPSEDIT tape.	F	hase 4, Pass 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Phase 2, Pass 2 (optiona				automatic from pass 2. (GPF tape, or PIT tape).
	Initiate:	automatic by type-in. GPF tape, or PIT tape.		mputs	RELCODE tape.
	mputs	AIDSINP tape.		Function:	translate to machine lan-
		COMPLIB tape (library file		0 · · ·	guage-produce listing.
		of modals, macros and		Outputs:	RPL tape, (running pro- gram language).
	Function:	subroutines).			CODEEDIT tape (listing of
		COMPLIB tape (updated			object program with
	•	library).			original TOPS statements as comments).
		TOPSEDIT tape.	.42	Optional Mode	as comments).
	DI O D I (II ()		.42	Optional Mode	
	tionary entries in AII	hase 3 optional, if no dic- DSINP file)		Translate:	
	Initiate:			Translate and run:	
		schedule, or type-in.		Check only:	TOM cards can be used to
	Inputs:	(GPF tape, or PIT tape). AIDSINP tape.			patch in TAC coding dur-
	Function:	validates and edits changes			ing TESTRUN and GPF update run.
	Outputs:	to dictionary. COMPINP tape (special for-	.425	Updating:	. dictionary and library GPF.
		mat input to next pass).	.43	Special Features	
	Phase 3, Pass 2		4.01		
	Initiate:	automatic from pass 1.		Alter to check only: . Fast unoptimized	. no.
	Inputs:	(GPF tape, or PIT tape). COMPDCT tape (dictionary		translate:	. no.
		file).	.433	Short translate on	
		COMPINP tape.		restricted program:	. 110.
		computes new or changed dictionary items. COMPINQ tape (dictionary	.44	Bulk Translating:	. yes, all loaded together in Run 1 (see 651:182.41).
		format input to next pass).	. 45	Program Diagnostics:	RUN compilation of pro-
	Phase 3, Pass 3				gram. Features are
	Initiate:	•	}		omitted when compiled for RUN monitor.
	<i>Inputb.</i>	COMPDCT tape.		_	
		COMPINQ tape.	.451	Tracers:	. TRACE, print of all jumps executed from one speci-
	Function:	merge, change and delete to produce new dictionary.	}		fied address to another,
	Outputs:	COMPDCT tape (updated			active for a specified
		dictionary). TOPSEDIT.			number of executions after a specified number
					of inactive executions.
	m (n -		. 452	Snapshots:	
	Phase 4, Pass 1 Initiate:	automatic by system			an area in core; SNAP specifies a print of regis-
		schedule or type-in.			ters. These are made for
	Inputs:	(GPF tape, or PIT tape).			a specified number of ex-
		AIDSINP tape. COMPLIB tape.			ecutions after a specified number of inactive
		COMPLIB tape.			executions.
<u>, '</u> ,,	, 0	AUERBACH	/ BNA	ן	
2/6	3			al and a second s	

§ 182				.54	Object Program Perfo	rmance	
.453	Dumps:				Туре	Time	Space
. 46 . 461	Translator Library Identity:	dump. COMPDCT COMPLIB.			Elementary algebra: Complex formulae: Deep nesting: Heavy branching: Complex subscripts: Data editing: Overlapping	not provi unaffecte unaffecte	ided. ed unaffected. ed increased. ided.
	User restriction:	GPF. none.			operations:	unaffecte	ed unaffected.
.463	Form Storage medium: Organization:		al by entry name				
.464	Contents Routines:	COMPLIB.		.6	COMPUTER CONFIG	URATIONS	
	Functions:	COMPLIB.		.61	Translating Compute:	<u>r</u>	
.465	Programs: Librarianship Insertion and			.611	Minimum configuratio	on: 8,192 wc 5 tape un 1 assemi	nits.
	Deletions:	control c automatic control c automatic usage, o	eards. in translator by cards.	. 612	Larger configuration advantages:	assemt larger what fa	al core or more blers will handle programs some- ster; more tape educe times cantly.
.5	TRANSLATOR PERFOR	MANCE		. 62	Target Computer		
.51	Object Program Space			. 621	Minimum configuratio	on: 8,192 wo 2 tape un	
.511	Fixed overhead Name Spa COPS (RUN Moni- tor): 80		omment contains program loader, file ini- tializer, tape	. 622	Usable extra facilitie	1 assemb s: 32K core up to 16	
			control, error control, interrun control.	.7	ERRORS, CHECKS A	ND ACTION	-
	COPS (TESTRUN Monitor): 18	00 words	contains TRACE, DUMP and SNAP-		Error	Check or Interlock	Action
.512	Space required for each input-output file:	256 words	SHOT features. per active file.		Missing entries: Unsequenced entries: Duplicate names:	none check check	continue. accepted as read. continue - insert message in listing.
.513	Approximate expansion of procedures:	5 to 50 .			Improper format:	some checks	continue - insert message in listing.
.52	Translation Time:		55 mins. r of cards.		Incomplete entries: Target computer overflow:	some checks	continue - insert message in listing. continue - insert
.53	Optimizing Data:	several sta	atements have ers which allow		Inconsistent program:	some checks	message in listing. continue - insert message in listing.
		the trans	lator to reduce nt of coding	.8	ALTERNATIVE TRANSLATORS: .	none.	
.



Philco 2000-210/211/212 Program Translator TAC

PROGRAM TRANSLATOR: TAC

§ 184.

- .1 GENERAL
- .11 Identity: Philco 2000. Translator-Assembler-Compiler. TAC.
- .12 Description

TAC is a magnetic tape oriented system which may be easily incorporated into any current operating environment for the Philco 2000 series. It is probably not reasonable to use it without an operating system. The input to the translator may be in symbolic machine oriented code, TAC, and/or in a form previously translated into absolute or relocatable binary format. This last form of input enables library or other subroutines to be incorporated. The object routines produced can be recorded on a master tape in fixed or relocatable binary form ready for loading, or recorded on tape for off-line conversion to cards, in either fixed or relocatable binary form. All the different types can be used to load the program at run time.

There is a single integrated listing including the source program, the corresponding instructions in octal, error notations, sorted lists of references, and the table of POOL constants.

The various formats of input and output as well as the options required are either specified by the operating system in use, or by the operator through the console toggle switches. Any system errors in the translator are printed out on the typewriter.

Independently written subroutines can be translated together, and independently translated subroutines can be loaded together, provided that the proper cross-references have been noted.

The TAC translator has been altered to extend its facilities, but all previous programs are still compatible.

- .13 <u>Originator</u>: Philco Computer Division, Programming R & D.
- .14 Maintainer: Philco Computer Division.
- .15 Availability: January, 1960.
- .2 INPUT
- .21 Language

.22	Form

.221 Input media: .222 Obligatory orderin .223 Obligatory groupin	
.23 Size Limitations	ig logical grouping.
.231 Maximum number source statemen	
.232 Maximum size sou statements:	urce
.233 Maximum number data items:	2
.234 Others Maximum numbe	er of
labels:	 1,500 for 8, 192 word core store. 5,500 for 16, 384 word core store. 13,500 for 32,768 word core store.
.3 <u>OUTPUT</u>	
.31 Object Program	
.311 Language name:. .312 Language style:.	 binary machine language. binary; absolute or relocatable.
.313 Output media:	magnetic tape; optional off- line punched card for bi- nary relocatable pro- grams.
.32 <u>Conventions</u>	
,321 Standard inclusion	ns: jumps to operating environ- ment.
.322 Compatible with:	binary relocatable compati- ble with other binary re- locatable routines having proper controls.
.33 Documentation	
Subject Source program: Object program: Storage map (syn tape): • • • Restart point lis Language errors Constant table:	off-line listing 1. mbol off-line listing 2. t: none.

§ 184		.5 TRANSLATOR PERFORMANCE
.4	TRANSLATING PROCEDURE	.51 Object Program Space
.41	Phases and Passes	.511 Fixed overhead Name: Interim Operating System
	First Pass: translates commands and assigns storage alloca- tion; builds symbol tables; stores generator, macro, and subroutine calls. Library Phase: calls in generators and	(SYSD). Space:
	macros, generates cod- ing, returns to first pass. First Pass returns back to library phase which then satisfies subroutine calls.	 .513 Approximate expansion of procedures: 1, exclusive of macros and generated coding. .52 Translation Time (* *)
	Second Pass: produces program listing, and binary format for run- ning program.	2000-210:
	Note: The first pass and library phase may alter- nate many times because generators, macros and subroutines may themselves call on other entries in the library.	10μ .sec partitioned:. $6 + 0.02$ S sec. 1.5μ . sec store: $5 + 0.006$ S sec. 2000-212: $3 + 0.003$ S sec.
.42	Optional Mode	.53 <u>Optimizing Data:</u> none. .54 Object Program Perfor-
	Translate: yes. Translate and run: no. #	.54 <u>Object Program Perfor-</u> <u>mance:</u> unaffected.
.423 .424	Check only: no. ‡ Patching: no. ‡ Up-dating: no. ‡	(* *) estimate that is probably reliable based on incomplete evidence.
	[‡] Included within operating systems.	
.43	Special Features: none.	.6 COMPUTER CONFIGURATION
.44	Bulk Translating: none.	.61 Translating Computer
.45 .46	Program Diagnostics: . refer to Operating Environ- ment, section :191. Translator Library	.611 Minimum configuration: 8,192 word core storage, 7 magnetic tapes, 8 in- dex registers (only 5 tapes if no operating sy-
	Identity: TAC library.	.612 Larger configuration
	User restriction: none. Form Storage medium: magnetic tape and punched	advantages: greater table space.
	cards. Organization:	.62 Target Computer
	name; each routine pre- ceded by 3 to 8 character	.621 Minimum configuration: 8, 192 word core storage,
	alphanumeric name. Contents Routines: open and closed subroutines, complete programs for op- erating system use, diag- nostic routines, supervisor systems and interpreters, generators. Functions: no. Data Descriptions: . no. Librarianship Insertion: by library maintenance	get program, 8 index re- gister off-line system for
	routine (PLUM). Amendment: PLUM routine. Call Procedure: name of item recognized by translator.	



§ 184.

.7	ERRORS,	CHECKS	AND	ACTION	

Error	Check or Interlock	Action
Missing entries: Unsequenced	check	printed message.
entries:	no.	
Duplicate names:	check	printed message.
Improper format:	check	printed message.
Incomplete	check	
	Check	printed message.
Target computer		
overflow:	check	printed message.
Inconsistent pro-		
gram:	check	printed message.
Lack of definition:	check	printed message.
Constant incorrect-		
ly specified:	check	printed message.
Line end symbol		F
missing:	check	printed message.
missing.	LIICLA	primed message.

.8 ALTERNATIVE

TRANSLATORS: . . . none.



Philco 2000-210/211/212 Operating Environment SYSD

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT: SYSD

§ 191.

- .1 GENERAL
- .11 <u>Identity:</u> SYSD
- .12 Description

Completely automatic operating features are provided by this extensive system which eliminate much operating overhead. Translation, running and debugging of programs can be controlled. There is continuous run-to-run control, and programs can be loaded from individual tapes or from the RPL (Running Program Library) tape. In addition there are several diagnostic aids, tracing, snapshots and post mortems. A logging facility is included plus utility routines for tape-to-tape transcription, tape checking, etc.

The system may be used on any Philco 2000 configuration with at least 8 magnetic tapes or 7 magnetic tapes and a Model 240 Paper Tape System. SYSD permanently occupies 512 locations of core storage. As sections, which are not part of the basic program, are required, they are read from the SYS program tape as one-block-length routines into a reserved 128-word core storage area within the SYSD area, and are then executed. The remainder of core storage is available to the programmer.

All operations are specified by control cards submitted by the programmer, or much less efficiently by control instructions entered via the console typewriter. Any succession of programs requiring translation and/or running is acceptable. Dumps or snapshots are provided in case of program failure. The system provides debugging aids such as selective dump, trace, and snapshot routines without recourse to external subroutines.

SYSD permits segmenting of binary relocatable programs which are too large for available core storage. The segments used in a running program may contain cross-referencing of one another, but this must be done either through the COMMON area of memory or via a master segment located in core storage during the segmentation process.

Routines for the handling of magnetic tapes, performing reading, writing, sentinel location and writing, and copying tapes are available. Automatic time logging of each job is provided, and accounting cards are produced for off-line card punching.

- .13 Availability: currently available.
- .14 <u>Originator</u>:.... Philco Computer Division, Programming R&D.
 .15 <u>Maintainer</u>: Philco Computer Division, Programming R&D.

- .16 First Use: ?
- . 2 PROGRAM LOADING
- . 21 Source of Programs
- . 211 Programs from on-line programs to be executed libraries: are loaded from a master tape of programs (RPL). from system input tape con-. 212 Independent programs: taining absolute or relocatable binary programs in punched card image form. . 214 Master routines: . . . SYSD is initially loaded by operator manually entering a read instruction via the central processor console. Library Subroutines: . called from library tape at . 22 loading time or included with program deck as a relocatable binary deck. Loading Sequence: . . . determined by sequence .23 called for on system control instructions and/or physical sequence of binary decks transcribed to system input tape. .3 HARDWARE ALLOCATION .31 Storage .311 Sequencing of program for movement segmenting relocatable bibetween levels: . . . nary programs too large for available core storage into programs which can be overlayed. .312 Occupation of working storage: . . . incorporated in program; may be designated at loading time for relocatable program. .32 Input-Output Units .321 Initial assignment: . . . incorporated symbolically in program. .322 Alternation: incorporated symbolically in program. .323 Reassignment: change physical tape assignment on IOP and place reel on other unit. RUNNING SUPERVISION . 4 Simultaneous Working: incorporated in program. .41

§ 191	•			.62	Operator's Decisions:	type-ins.
.42	Multi-programming	none.				console forced jumps. toggles.
.43	Multi-sequencing: .	none.		. 63	Operator's Signals	
. 44	Errors, Checks, an	nd Action			Inquiry:	none.
	Error	Check or Interlock	Action	.632	Change of normal progress:	methods are available to abandon a run and
	Loading input error:	checks	alarm, automatic rejection.			re-allocate equipment.
	Allocation impossible:	check	alarm, automatic rejection.	.7	LOGGING	
	In-out error; single:	check	automatic tape error cycle.	.71	Operator Signals:	console typewriter.
	In-out error; persistent:	check	alarm, automatic rejection.	.72	Operator Decisions:	console typewriter.
	Storage overflow:	check	alarm, automatic rejection.	. 73	Run Progress:	console typewriter.
	Invalid instructions to operating system:	check	alarm, automatic	. 74	<u>Errors</u> :	console typewriter.
	Program conflicts: Overflow and underflow:	•	rejection. program defined. program defined with fixed point, jump to	. 75	Running Times:	console typewriter and sys- tem produced accounting cards punched off-line.
		arithmetic; check and interlock with	fixed location with floating point.	.76	Multi-running Status: .	none.
	Invalid operation:	floating point check	alarm, stop.	.8	PERFORMANCE	
	Improper format:	check	alarm, automatic rejection.	. 81	System Requirements	
	Invalid address: Reference to forbidden	none.		.811	Minimum configuration:	8, 192 word core storage,
.45	area: Restarts	none.				Input-Output Processor (1 assembler), 8 magnetic tapes or 1 Model 240
.451	Establishing restart					paper tape unit and 7 mag- netic tape units.
. 452	points:	automat		. 812	Usable extra facilities:	8 index registers. additional facilities only affect size of program
.5	PROGRAM DIAGNO	STICS		.813	Reserved equipment:	which may be loaded. logical tape units 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8; additional tapes
.51	<u>Dynamic</u>					are required for data, and library and program tapes
. 511	Tracing:	tracing	e and/or selective g, chosen by mmer.			in excess of those included in the reserved 8 tapes; 512 core storage
.512	Snapshots:		ected by mmer.			locations.
. 52	Post Mortem:	automat	ic dump of specific	.82	System Overhead	
. 02		data an progra progra	m trouble occurs; mmer specified s format post		Loading time: Reloading frequency: .	negligible. system need not be re- loaded for each new job to be performed.
.6	OPERATOR CONTR		n dumps.	.83	Program Space Available:	all core storage except first 512 locations.
.61	Signals to Operator			.84	Program Loading Time:	
	Decision required			.85	Program Performance:	running overhead com-
	by operator: Action required	yes, co	nsole type-outs.			pletely variable and is a function of the program-
	by operator: Reporting progress		nsole type-outs.			mer specified operations to perform.
	of run:	yes, com all job	nsole type-outs of functions, error ges and time data.		(**) Estimate based on r probably reliable.	-
			·····		7	



REPORTS

Philco 2000 - 210/211/212 Operating Environment TOPS

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT: TOPS

§ 192		.3	HARDWARE ALLOCATION	N
.1	GENERAL	. 31	Storage:	· ·
.11	Identity: TOPS 2.			but there is provision for overlays using LOAD
10	COPS. Complete Operating Procedures System.	. 32	Input-Output Units: a	
.12	Description			assignment.
	The COPS supervisor for TOPS is a complete operat- ing system that covers not only the running of pro-	.4	RUNNING SUPERVISION	
	grams, but also the various phases of translation. One master PIT tape is generated at the start. The	.41	Simultaneous Working: a	utomatic.
	master routine accepts card input and produces a new PIT tape which contains a session's schedule of runs. Special runs and test programs are run from	. 42	Multi-programming: n	one.
	the GPF. The programs can be run without PIT, or only using PIT in part giving any degree of automatic	. 43	Multi-sequencing: n	one.
	operation.	. 44	Errors, Checks and Action	n
	COPS provides complete run-to-run control, special diagnostic control, translation control, and input-		Error Inter	
	output magnetic tape error control, operator com- munication, data label checking, and logging.		υ.	atic COPS type out
	Facilities other than core storage and magnetic tape can be used only by incorporating TAC coding. COPS and SYSD are presently incompatible operating systems.		Allocation impossible: autom In-out error - single: hardwa In-out error - persistent: autom Storage overflow: none	l check atic COPS type out, are see 651:091.8, atic COPS retry, or erase, modulo store size, rocessor alarm.
.13	Availability		Arithmetic overflow: none. Underflow: none.	
	TOPS 1: end 1960. TOPS 2: November, 1961.		Invalid address: none Reference to forbidden area: none,	modulo store size,
.14	Originator: Philco Computer Division.	. 45	Restarts	
.15	Maintainer: Philco Computer Division.	. 451	Establishing restart	
.16	First Use: 1960.	.452	points: ov Restarting process: re	
.2	PROGRAM LOADING			program named.
. 21	Source of Programs	.5	PROGRAM DIAGNOSTICS	
. 211	Programs from on-line	.51	Dynamic	
	libraries: magnetic tape "General Program File".		Tracing:	'RACE, print of all jumps
	GPF. Independent programs: none. Data:normal, magnetic tape			executed from one spec- ified address to another, active for a specified
.214	only. Master routines: PIT magnetic tape.			number of executions after a specified number
. 22	Library subroutines: . already incorporated in translation.	.512	-	of inactive executions. DUMP specifies a print of an area in core storage;
. 23	Loading Sequence: control cards, transcribed during prerun to AIDSINN tape containing one inte- grated schedule, also LOAD macros in programs.			SNAP specifies a print of registers. These are made for a specified num- ber of executions after a specified number of inactive executions.

§ 192	•		.73	Run Progress:	types out ID at start and end.
.52	<u>Post Mortem</u> :	manual or error jump at end of run to complete dump.	.74	Errors:	
			.75	Running Times:	subroutine available using internal clock.
.6	OPERATOR CONTROL		. 8	PERFORMANCE	
. 61	Signals to Operator		. 81		
. 611	Decision required		.01	System Requirements	
612	by operator: Action required	TYPE OUT.	.811	Minimum configuration:	*
.012	by operator:	TYPE OUT, TOGGLE SWITCH.	.812	Usable extra facilities:	8K storage. extra storage, 16 tapes. others only by own coding
.613	Reporting Progress of run:	TYPE OUT.	.813	Reserved equipment:	in TAC. 800 words, normal, 1 tape.
.62	Operator's Decisions: .	TYPE IN or forced jump.			1,800 words, testrun, 2 tapes.
.63	Operator's Signals		.82	System Overhead	
	Inquiry:	none.		Loading Time:	
.002	progress:	forced jump.			not necessary.
_			.83	Program Space Available:	variable.
.7	LOGGING		. 84	Program Loading Time	2,500 words/sec plus tape
.71	Operator Signals:	TYPE OUT.		Togram Louding Time.	searching.
.72	Operator Decisions:	TYPE OUT.	.85	Program Performance:	negligible overhead.



651:201.011



Philco 2000-210 System Performance

PHILCO 2000-210 System Performance

		W	ORKSHEET	ΔΑΤΑ ΤΑ	BLE 1			
Worksheet		Configuration					P.(
worksneer		ITem	VII B		VII	IВ		Reference
1	Char/block	(File 1)	128 w	vords	128	words		
	Records/block	K (File 1)	10)	1	0		
	m.sec/block	File $1 = File 2$	11	.4	1	1.4		
		File 3	11	.4	1	1.4		
		File 4	11	.4	1	1.4		
Input- Output	m.sec/switch	File $1 = File 2$	()		0		4:200,112
Times		File 3	()		o		1.200.112
		File 4	()		0		
	m.sec penalty	File $1 = File 2$	1,:	28	1.	.28		
		File 3	1.2	28	1	.28		
		File 4	1.:	28	1	.28		
2	m.sec/block	a1	0.2	41	0.	241		
c	m.sec/record	a2	0.6	94	0.	694		
Central Processor Times	m.sec/detail	b6	0.7	20	0.	720		4:200.1132
Times	m.sec/work	b5 + b9	3.9	972	3.	972		
	m.sec/report	ъ7 + ъ8	21.9	996	21.	996		
3	m.sec for C.P.	a1	0.24		0.24			
	and dominant	a2 K	6.94		6,94			
	column.	a3 K	266.88		266.88			
Standard Problem A		File 1 Master In	1.28	11.4	1.28			4,200,114
F = 1.0		File 2 Master Out	1,28		1,28			4:200.114
		File 3 Details	1.28		1.28			
		File 4 Reports	1.28	22.8	1.28	22.8		
		Total	279.28	34.2	279.28	22.8		
4	Unit of measure	(word)						
		Std. routines	1	87	1	87		
		Fixed	()		0		
		3 (Blocks 1 to 23)	8	37	87			
Standard Problem A Space		6 (Blocks 24 to 48)	6	684 684		84		4:200.1151
opace		Files	10	24	10	024		
		Working	1(00	1	.00		
		Total	20	82	20	082		

PHILCO 2000-210 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE



					WORKSHEET DATA TA	BLE 2		
Worksheet		ltem			Reference			
HUIKSIIGOI					VII B, VIII B blocked	not blocked		Kererence
5	Fixed/	Floating po	int		Float	Float		
	Unit name		input		tape 234	tape 234		
			output		tape 234	tape 234		
	Size	f record	input		10 w	10 w		
	5120 0	r record	output		23 w	23 w		
Standard Mathemati- cal	m.sec/	/b10.clr	input	T1	11.4	0.95		4:200.413
Problem A	m.sec/		output	Г2	11.4	2.28		4:200.413
	m 840	m.sec. penalty		гз	1.28	0.11		
			output	Г4	1.28	0.26		
	m.sec/	record		Г5	0.72	0.72		
	m.sec/5 loops m.sec/report			r 6	3.967	3.967		
				Γ7	2.611	2.591		
7	Unit na	ame			tape 234	tape 234		
	Size of	f block			128 words	128 words		
	Record	ls/block		в	12	12		
Standard ^{m. se} Statistical		m.sec/block T1		11.4	11.4		4:200.512	
Problem A	Problem masec penalty			Г3	0.1	0.1		4.200,512
		m.sec/blo	ck	r5	0.039	0.039		
	С. Р.	m.sec/rec	ord	T6	0.160	0.160		
		m.sec/tab	ole ·	Г7	0.453	0.453		

PHILCO 2000-210 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE - Contd.

.

STANDARD EDP REPORTS
REPORTS

Philco 2000 - 210 System Performance

SYSTEM PERFORMANCE



Activity Factor Average Number of Detail Records Per Master Record



Average Number of Detail Records Per Master Record

,





Activity Factor Average Number of Detail Records Per Master Record



Average Number of Detail Records Per Master Record

(C) 1963 by Auerbach Corporation and BNA Incorporated



.212 Key Size: 8 characters. .213 Timing Basis: using estimated procedure outlined in Users' Guide, 4:200.213.

.214 Graph: see graph below.

§ 201.

- .2 SORTING
- .21 Standard Problem Estimates
- .211 Record size: 80 characters.





Size of Matrix







Broken lines indicate blocked records.

AUERBACH / BNA

§ 201.

.5 GENERALIZED STATISTICAL PROCESSING

- .51 Standard Statistical Problem A Estimates
- .511 Record size: thirty 2-digit integral numbers.
- .512 Computation: augment T elements in crosstabulation tables.
- .513 Timing basis: using estimating procedure outlined in Users' Guide,
- 4:200.513. .514 Graph: see graph below.



T, Number of Augmented Elements Roman numerals denote Standard Configurations

Philco 2000-210/211/212 Physical Characteristics



.

PHILCO 2000-210/211/212 PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

			Arith	imetic and Con	itrol	Core	Core	Core	
IDENTITY	Unit Nan	ne	Central Processor	Power Supply	Typewriter Control	Storage	Storage	Storage	Storage
	Model N	umber	210	210	210	2208	2216	2232	222
	Height ×	Width×Depth, in.	44 × 108 × 34	57×32×18	36×36×34	57×90×18.6	57 × 158 × 18	57 × 281 × 18	57 × 32 × 18
	Weight,	lbs.	1,413	504	206	1,677	3,077	5,877	400
PHYSICAL	Maximum	n Cable Lengths	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	Storage	Temperature, °F.		?					
1	Ranges	Humidity, %		?					
	Working	Temperature, °F.		*					
ATMOS- PHERE	Ranges	Humidity, %		*					
	Heat Dis	ssipated, BTU/hr.	<	6,130 (total 210)		6,070	9,950	17,600	200
	Air Flow	v, cfm.		?					
	Internal	Filters		?					
	Nominal Voltage			**					
	Voltage	Tolerance		**					
ELEC-	Grates	Nomina1		**					
TRICAL	Cycles	Tolerance		**					
	Phases	and Lines		**					
	Load KV	7A		1.840 total		1.783	2.933	5.175	0.060
NOTES	** The e	otal System must bo ntire System operat phase, 3-wire ser	tes from either	a 208-volt AC	, 60-cycle, 3 p	phase, 4-wire p	ower source o	r from a 115-v	olt, 60-cycle, tted.

PHILCO 2000-210/211/212 PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

AUERBACH / BNA

PHILCO 2000-210/211/212 PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS-Contd.

IDENTITY	Unit Nan	ne	Core Storage Unit with Control	Magnetic Drum	Magnetic Drum Controller	Paper Tape System	Paper Tape System	Punched Card Controller	Punched Card Reader	Punched Card Punch	Printer Control Unit	Printer	Magnetic Tape Unit	Magnetic Tape Unit	Input- Output Processor	Input- Output Processor	Input- Output Processor	Output	Uni versal Buffer Controller	Buffer	ing	Console Type- writer Buffer	Incre- mental	Digital Incre- mental Recorder	Digital Incre- mental Recorder	Digital Incre- mental Recorder
	Model N	umber	228	272	275	240	241	259	258	265	254	256	234	234 Off-line only	235	236	237	238	252	280	293	309	2281	2282	2283	2284
	Height ×	Width×Depth, in.	57×97×40	57×45×39	57×32×18	57×61×18	57×61×18	57×61×18	49×68×18	51×40×26	57×90×18	57×48×42	75×23×24	75×23×24	57×90×18	57×90×18	57×118×18	57×118×18	57×61×18	57×61×18	32×32×18	?	?	?	?	?
PHYSICAL	Weight,	1bs.	2,307	1,800	700	860	860	1,147	773	624	1,485	1,800	604	680	1,400	1,400	2,039	2,039	1,020	1,080	150	?	?	?	?	?
		n Cable Lengths	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?								
	Storage	Temperature,°F.																								
	Ranges	Humidity, %																								
	Working	Temperature,°F.																								
ATMOS- PHERE	Ranges	Humidity, %																								
	Heat Dis	ssipated, BTU/hr.	16,100	2,930	4,300	6,070	6,250	5,090	2,740	4,700	19,600	Inc1. in 254	7,150	9,000	3,920	3,920	5,660	5,660	2,740	2,740	340	?	?	?	?	?
	Air Flow	v, cfm.	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	· ?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	Internal	Filters	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
jelo žmenia v konstal ma rokumin – prosecilniko prav		Nominal													Contraction and the second											
	Voltage	Tolerance																								
ELEC-		Nominal																								
TRICAL	Cycles	Tolerance																								
	Phases	and Lines																								
	Load KV	VA	4.84	0.863	1.265	1.783	1.783	1.495	0.805	1.380	5.750	Inc1. in 254	2,100	2.645	1.150	1.150	1.668	1.668	0.805	0.805	0.100	?	?			
NOTES																										

r t

. .

.



651:221.101

Philco 2000-210 Price Data

§ 221.

PRICE DATA

		IDENTITY OF UNIT	PRICE	S
CLASS	No.	Name	Monthly Rental \$	Purchase \$
CENTRAL PROCESSOR	Model 210 210	<u>Central Processor</u> Arithmetic and Control Unit	7,100	320,000
	1000 1011	Optional Features 210 Floating Point Option 210 Index Registers (8)	650 900	30,000 40,000
STORAGE	2208 2216 2232	<u>10µs Core Storage</u> 8, 192 words 16, 384 words 32, 768 words	5,800 11,000 20,500	260,000 500,000 925,000
	272 275	Magnetic Drum Storage Magnetic Drum Unit Magnetic Drum Controller	1,600 2,900	72,000 130,000
INPUT-OUTPUT	234 235 236 237 288 252 280 240 241 2256 258 259 265 309 2281 2282 2283 2283 2284	Magnetic Tape Unit (90KC) Input-Output Processor - 90KC (1 assembler) Input-Output Processor - 90KC (2 assembler) Input-Output Processor - 90KC (3 assembler) Input-Output Processor - 90KC (4 assembler) Off-Line Universal Buffer Controller On/Off-Line Universal Buffer Controller On-Line Paper Tape System Off-Line Paper Tape System Off-Line Paper Tape System Dual Station Card Reader Punch Card Controller Card Punch (100 CPM) Typewriter Buffer Digital Incremental Recorder Digital Incremental Recorder Digital Incremental Recorder	$\begin{array}{c} 850\\ 3, 300\\ 4, 400\\ 6, 500\\ 8, 400\\ 1, 430\\ 1, 560\\ 1, 800\\ 1, 800\\ 1, 800\\ 2, 340\\ 800\\ 1, 365\\ 350\\ 500\\ 275\\ 405\\ 535\\ 665\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 38,000\\ 150,000\\ 200,000\\ 300,000\\ 380,000\\ 100,000\\ 110,000\\ 80,000\\ 10,000\\ 48,000\\ 160,000\\ 48,000\\ 95,000\\ 15,000\\ 21,000\\ 11,700\\ 17,200\\ 22,700\\ 28,200\\ \end{array}$

Note: The monthly maintenance rate is individually negotiated for purchased equipment. See Special Report, Section 23:010.100, second paragraph.

•# ^{*}

PHILCO 2000 - 211

Philco Corporation

(A Subsidiary of Ford Motor Company)



AUERBACH INFO, INC.



Philco 2000-211 Contents

CONTENTS

1.	Introduction
2.	Data Structure
3.	System Configuration
	VII B, 10-Tape General System (Paired) 652:031.3
	VIII B, 20-Tape General System (Paired) 652:031.4
4.	Internal Storage
••	2200 Series 10 μ s Core Storage
	220 Partition for 10 μ s Core Storage
-	272, 275 Magnetic Drum System
5.	Central Processor - Model 211
6.	Console
7.	Input-Output: Punched Tape and Card
	240 Paper Tape System 651:071 (Philco 2000-210)
	241 Paper Tape System 651:072 (Philco 2000-210)
	258 Card Reader
	Punch Card Controller
	265 Card Punch
8.	Input-Output: Printers
	256 Printer
	254 Printer Control Unit
9.	Input-Output: Magnetic Tape
	234 Magnetic Tape
10.	Input-Output: Other
	235, 236, 237, 238 Input-Output Processors (90KC) . 651:101 (Philco 2000-210)
	252 Universal Buffer Controller
	280 Universal Buffer Controller
	309 Console Typewriter Buffer
	2281, 2282, 2283, 2284 Digital Incremental
	Recorders
	293 Accounting Clock
	401, 404, 408 Auto-Control Units
	Real-Time Scanner
11.	Simultaneous Operations
12.	Instruction List
13.	Coding Specimens
	ALTAC
	TOPS
	TAC
14.	Data Codes
	Internal, Magnetic Tape and Printer Binary
	Coded Characters
	Card

CONTENTS (Contd.)

15.	Problem Oriented Facilities
	Sort Generator
	Sort (Interpretive)
	PERT
	Linear Programming
	Input-Output Programming System (IOPS)
16.	Process Oriented Language
	ALTAC 3
	TOPS 2
	COBOL-61
17.	Machine Oriented Languages
	TAC
18.	Program Translators
10.	ALTAC 3
	TOPS 2
	TAC
19.	Operating Environment
- / •	SYSD
	TOPS 2
20.	System Performance
20.	Worksheet Data
	Generalized File Processing
	Sorting
	Matrix Inversion
	Generalized Mathematical Processing
	Generalized Statistical Processing
21.	Physical Characteristics
22.	Price Data \ldots



652:011.100

STANDARD EDP REPORTS

Philco 2000-211 Introduction

INTRODUCTION

§ 011.

The Philco 2000 is actually a series of three computer systems. There are three prime systems distinguished by different central processors: 210, 211, and 212. The differences in performance and price of the different systems are significant as shown in the respective Systems Performance Sections, 651:201, 652:201, and 653:201. There is a large body of common units, common interfaces, and common software. The following description applies generally to all the series; however, the final paragraph notes the major differences of the 2000-211.

The computer system is in the large-scale scientific and real-time class. Its design is oriented toward flexible off-line operations, with fast tape units, simultaneous operations and concern for fast processing speeds. The central processors have a range of 50,000 to 500,000 instructions per second and rentals in the order of \$40,000 and up.

The Philco 2000 is designed for off-line operation of peripheral devices. The offline operations may be executed by a separate computer, the Philco 1000, or by the special Universal Buffer Controllers (UBC).

The UBC unit is a versatile device, which contains a 1,024 word buffer store. The UBC may control any card, punched tape, magnetic tape, or printer off-line transcription, including magnetic-tape-to-magnetic-tape. A UBC can be used on-line to control data transfers to any one of seven peripheral units attached to it. In addition to the usual peripheral devices there is a high speed (2,000 cards per minute) reader.

Each 2000 computer configuration has one IOP (Input-Output Processor). This unit can control up to 16 input-output units. There may be up to four UBC's and the remaining units may be magnetic tape. An IOP may contain from one to four assemblers. An assembler provides for independent simultaneous input-output transfers. In effect, each UBC can provide an extra simultaneous input-output transfer to any unit except magnetic tape, because loading or unloading a UBC buffer requires little time, and the UBC controls the peripheral device at its own pace.

One especially convenient feature of the IOP is the automatic assignment of any idle assembler to a data transfer request, thus relieving the programmer of optimizing assignments.

The Model 234 Magnetic Tape Units which must be used on the 2000-210 and 2000-211 operate at a peak speed of 90,000 characters per second. The block size is fixed at 1,024 characters. At full speed, using full blocks, the effective speed is 54,600 characters per second. Usually the standard problems have been timed for two cases: (1) blocked records and (2) unblocked records. On the 2000-212 an alternative tape unit, Model 334, is available with a peak speed of 240,000 characters per second.

All three central processors operate in parallel on 48-bit words. Single address instructions are packed two to a word. The number of index registers is optional on the 210 and 211 but in practice is standardized at eight. Eight registers, however, are standard on the 212. When an instruction uses a special bit to denote indexing, three bits of the high order end of the address are used to specify the register. This limits the value of the base address, but not the modifier.

There is a wide variety of fixed and floating point arithmetic instructions, but no editing or conversion facilities. Special two instruction loops can be performed very rapidly with no repeated access for instructions.

INTRODUCTION-Contd.

§ 011.

The computer operates asynchronously in all units and basic times vary from machine to machine, and in different cases similar instructions require different execution times. This report quotes ranges or averages of these times.

There are several varieties of core store available. They have different cycle times, and can be further varied by use of overlapped access. Drums are available on the systems and data transfers are arranged to be parallel by word, at high data rates, but may not be overlapped with other operations. Disc storage is available on the 2000-212.

The three central processors, 210, 211, and 212, are upward compatible for instruction repertoire and functional facilities. Therefore, all software is written to be used on all models, with some limitations on minimum configurations.

The main languages are TAC, ALTAC, and TOPS. TAC is a sophisticated symbolic machine oriented language including macros and facilities for generators. The generators include SORT and IOPS, an input-output system. ALTAC is a dialect of FORTRAN II. The ALTAC translator can translate FORTRAN II programs with usually few changes. Its major incompatibilities are Boolean operations and CHAIN functions. On the other hand, it includes extended conditionals. TOPS is a macro oriented language for file manipulation; it includes such facilities as updating and sorting. For individual data manipulation, TAC coding is used. TOPS includes its own operating environment.

There is an automatic supervisor routine, SYSD. This routine covers running, translating, and debugging. In fact, it is probably not reasonable to operate a 2000 without a supervisor.

There is a users' group called TUG. The library of routines is generally available and includes a large selection in the field of nuclear code programs.

The Philco 2000-211 in particular:

- . uses either a 10 μ sec store, partitioned or not, or a 1.5 μ sec store.
- . central processor times are closely related to core store times.
- . real-time facilities are available.
- . is significantly faster than the 210, but slower than the 212.

	_ <u>à</u>
AUERBACH /	BNA



Philco 2000-211 System Configuration

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

§ 031						
.3	VII B 10-TAPE GENERAL, PAIRED CONFIGURATION					
	Deviations from Standard Configuration					
	On-line:	2 more index registers. magnetic tape, 30,000 char/sec faster. card reader can be switched from off- line UBC.				
	Off-line:	magnetic tape, 60,000 char/sec faster. printer faster by 400 lines/min. card reader by 1,500 cards/min. 1,024 characters only in UBC.				
	<u>On-line Equipment</u>	Equipment	Rental			
		Core Storage: 8,192 words	5,800			
		Model 211 Central Processor and Console Typewriter	11,000 900 1,300			
		Input-Output Processor: two multiplexed trans- missions to and from magnetic tape.	4,400			
		8 Magnetic Tapes: 90,000 char/second	6,800			
	│ │→ To off-line system	Total	30,200			
		Total, including off-line equipment:	\$ 38,315			

Renta1

§ 031.

.3 VII B 10 - TAPE GENERAL, PAIRED CONFIGURATION (Contd.)

Off-line Equipment

	Universal Buffer Controller:	1,560
	2 Magnetic Tapes: 90,000 char/second	1,700
	Punch Card Controller:	1,365
	Card Reader: 2,000 cards/minute	800
	Card Punch: 100 cards/minute	350
	Printer Controller:	2,34 0
<	High Speed Printer: 900 lines/minute	
	Total	\$ 8,115

Equipment

Note: Off-line system may be replaced by the Philco 1000 computer system. This will permit more powerful off-line editing and computing capabilities, relieving the central processor of much of this work.


§ 031.

.4 VIII B 20-TAPE GENERAL, PAIRED CONFIGURATION

Deviations from Standard Configuration

On-Line:	2 fewer index registers. magnetic tape 30,000 char/second slower. card reader can be switched from off-line UBC.
Off-line:	<pre>magnetic tape 30,000 char/second faster. card reader faster by 1,000 cards/ minute. card punch slower by 100 cards/ minute.</pre>

On-Line Equipment



Equipment	Rental
1.5 μ sec. Core Storage:	17,900

Central Processor and Console: Typewriter	11,000 900 1,300
Input-Output Proc- essor: Four multiplexed transmissions to and from magnetic tape.	8,400
16 Magnetic Tapes: 90,000 char/second	13,600

Total	53, 100
Total, including off-line equip-	
ment:	\$ 64,475

§ 031.

.4 VIII B 20-TAPE GENERAL, PAIRED CONFIGURATION (Contd.)

Off-Line Equipment



Philco 2000 - 211 Internal Storage Core Storage Partition 10 µsec.

INTERNAL STORAGE: CORE STORAGE PARTITION

. 29

Potential Transfer Rates

.292 Peak data rates

§ 042.

.1	GENERAL	. 292	Peak data rates Cycling rates:	
.11	Identity: Partitioned 10 usec Core Storage. P-10 Model 220. Model 2216. Model 2232.		Unit of data: Conversion factor: Data rate: Compound data rate:	48 bits/word. 100,000 words/sec.
.12	Basic Use: working storage.	.3	DATA CAPACITY	
. 13	Description:	.31	Module and System Sizes	Maximum Minimum
	This is a partitioned version of the 16,384 or 32,768 word, 10 microsecond store. The access to each module of the store is independent, and a read phase of one access cycle in one part of the store can be overlapped with a write phase in another part. Otherwise, the operation and function is identical to the 10 microsecond store. The main differences, due to partitioning, are a reduction in the percentage demands by all peripheral units and an increase in speed of the central processor of about 25 to 40 percent,	.32	Identity: . . Words: . . Characters: . . Instructions: . . Bits: . . Modules: . . Rules for Combining	Model 2232.Model 2216.32,768.16,384262,144.131,072.65,536.32,768.
.14	Availability: 12 months.	.4	CONTROLLER	
.15	First Delivery: May 1961.	.41	<u>Identity:</u>	Model 220-1 and 220-2; par-
.16	Reserved Storage: none.			tition for Model 2216 and Model 2232 Core Storage re-
.2	PHYSICAL FORM			spectively.
.21	Storage Medium: magnetic core.	.42	Connection to System	
.22	Physical Dimensions		On-Line:	
. 221	Magnetic core type storage Array size: 64 bits by 64 bits.	.43	Connection to Device	
. 23	Storage Phenome-	.431	Devices per con- troller:	2 or 4, 8, 192 word modules.
	non: direction of magnetization.	.432	Restrictions:	
. 24	Recording Performance	.5	ACCESS TIMING	
.241	Data erasable by instruction: yes.	.51	Arrangement of Heads	
. 243 . 244	Data regenerated constantly: no. Data volatile: no. Data permanent: no. Storage changeable: no. Access Techniques	.512 .513	Number of Stacks: Stack movement: Stacks that can ac- cess any particu- lar locations: Accessible locations By single stack:	none. 8, 192.
	Recording method: coincident current. Type of access: uniform with overlap.	.52	Simultaneous Opera- tions:	none.

§ 042.	,72 Transfer Load Size
.53 Access Time Para- meters and Varia- tions	With self: 1 word, or up to 4,095 words using repeat. With drum: 4,096 words.
.531 For uniform access Access time: 4 μsec. Cycle time: 10 μsec. For data unit of: 48-bit word.	.73 Effective Transfer Rate With self: 70,000 words/sec (**). With drum: 58,500 words/sec.
.532 Variation in access time: access to separate modules may be overlapped.	.8 ERRORS, CHECKS AND ACTION
.6 <u>CHANGEABLE STOR-</u> <u>AGE</u> : none.	Check orErrorInterlockAction
.7 PERFORMANCE	Invalid address: none. modulo size of store.
.71 Data Transfer	Receipt of data: none. Recording of data: none.
Pair of storage units possibilities With self: yes. With drum: yes.	(**) Estimate based on nearly complete data and probably reliable.





Philco 2000 - 211 Internal Storage 1.5 µ sec. Core Storage

INTERNAL STORAGE: 1.5 µSEC. CORE STORAGE

| .292 Peak data rates

§ 043.

.1	GENERAL			Cycling rates: . Unit of data:			
.11	Identity:	1.5 µsec. Core Storage.		Conversion factor (bits for unit):		8 char/word.	
		Model 2108.		Gain factor:		2.	
		Model 2116.		Data rate:	• • •	666,666 word	s/sec.
		Model 2132.		Compound data		1 000 000	
.12	Basic Use:	working storage		rate:	• • •	1,333,333 WO	ras/sec.
.12		working storage.	.3	DATA CAPACITY			
.13	Description:						
			.31	Module and Syster	n Sizes	1	
		e store identical in opera-					
		0 microsecond partitioned The only differences are			Minimu		Maximum
	in timing These differe	ences reduce the percentage			Storage		Storage
		all peripheral units and in-		Identity:	Model 2	2108 Model 2116	Model 2132
	crease the speed of oper	ation of the central process-		Words:	8,192	16,384	32,768
		ree over the 10 microsecond		Characters:	65,536		262,144
	partitioned store.			Instructions:	16,384		65,536
.14	Availability:	12 months		Bits:	393,216 1		1,572,864 4
.17	Availability.	12 monuis.		Modules (8, 192 words)		L 2	
.15	First Delivery:	February 1962.	.32	Rules for Combini	ing		
				Modules:		all combinatio	ons are
.16	Reserved Storage:	none.				shown above	•
.2	PHYSICAL FORM						
.21	Storage Medium:	magnetic core					
		magnette core.	.4	CONTROLLER			
. 22	Physical Dimensions		.41	Identity:		built into core	storage.
	Inysical Differsions						0
.221	Magnetic core type		.42	Connection to Syst	em		
	storage:		421	On-Line:		1.	
		2 words/strip. 1,024 strips/section.		Off-Line:		none.	
		4 sections/module.	•				
			.43	Connection to Dev.	ice		
.23	Storage Phenome-		40.1				
	<u>non:</u>	direction of magnetization.	.431	Devices per con- troller:		1 2 0 7 4 9	102 word
.24	Recording Performance				• • •	modules.	172 word
			.432	Restrictions:			
.241	Data erasable by in-						
	structions:	yes.	.5	ACCESS TIMING			
.242	Data regenerated		= 1				
242	constantly:		.51	Arrangement of H	eaus		
	Data volatile.		.511	Number of Stacks:		1 2 or 4	
	Storage change-	10.		Stack movement:			
	able:	no.		Stacks that can ac			
				cess any particu			
. 28	Access Techniques			location:		8,192.	
201	Decending woth ed.	linear coloct	.514	Accessible locatio		a]]	
	Recording method: Type of access:			By single stack:	• • •	a.i.,	
. 200	· , pe of access	uniorm with overlap.	.52	Simultaneous Oper	ra-		
. 29	Potential Transfer Rates			tions:		none.	

§ 043	3.		.72	Transfer Load Si With self:	1 wo	ord, or up to 4,095
. 53	Access Time Parameter	s and Variations		With drum:		rds using repeat. 6 words.
•	For uniform access Access time: Cycle time: For data unit of: Variation in access	1.5 μ sec.	.73	Effective Transfe Rate With self: With drum:	 111,	
.002		access to separate modules may be overlapped.	.8	ERRORS, CHECK	S AND ACT	ION
.6	CHANGEABLE STOR- AGE:	none.		Error	Check or Interlock	Action
.7	PERFORMANCE			Invalid address: Receipt of data: Recording of	none. none.	modulo size of store.
.71	Data Transfer			data: Recovery of	none.	
	Pair of storage units possibilities With self: With drum:	yes. yes.		data:	none.	



CENTRAL PROCESSOR

§ 051.

- .1 GENERAL
- .11 Identity: Central Processor. Model 211.
- .12 Description

The Model 211 Central Processor is a faster version of the Model 210. The increase in speed is accomplished by use of faster circuitry. In all programming aspects, the two central processors are identical, with upward compatibility of programs and software systems. The only paragraphs that differ from those describing the 210 are 652:051.33, .134, and .4.

The Model 211 can utilize any of several core storage systems: the 10 microsecond store, the partitioned 10 microsecond store (using the Model 220 Partition Controller), or the 1.5 microsecond store. By using the partitioned 10 microsecond or the 1.5 microsecond device, real-time data access and automatic interrupt can be incorporated into the 211 system. The Real-Time Scanner, Auto-Control Unit and Interval Timer provide this facility.

All other input-output devices as used in the 210 systems are employed in the 211 systems in an identical manner. The central processor console and operating controls are identical to the Model 210.

- .13 Availability: 12 months.
- .14 First Delivery: . . . late 1960.
- . 2 PROCESSING FACILITIES
- .21 Operations and Operands

	Operation and Variation	Provision	Radix	Size
. 211	Fixed point			
	Add-Subtract:	automatic	binary	48-bit.
	Multiply			
	Short-rounded:	automatic	binary	48-bit.
	Long:	automatic	binary	96-bit.
	Divide			
	No remainder-rounded:	automatic	binary	48-bit.
	Remainder:	automatic	binary	96-bit.
.212	Floating point			
	Add-Subtract:	automatic	binary	12 & 36-bit.
	Multiply			
	Short:	automatic	binary	12 & 36-bit.
	Long:	automatic	binary	12 & 72-bit.
	No remainder-rounded:	automatic	binary	12 & 36-bit.
	Remainder			
	Quotient:	automatic	binary	12 & 36-bit.
	Remainder:	automatic	binary	12 & 36-bit.
			-	

. 213	Boolean				
	AND:		automatic	binary	0 to 48 bits.
	Inclusive OR:		automatic	binary	0 to 48 bits.
	Exclusive OR:		automatic	binary	0 to 48 bits.
. 214	Comparison				
	Numbers:		automatic)	equal,	1 word.
1	Absolute:		none	greater	
	Letters:		automatic		1 word.
	Mixed:		automatic J	equal	1 word. cial characters
	Collating seque	ice:			Code Table
			No. 1.	, see Data	Code Tuble
. 215	Code translat	ion:	automatio	c transl	ation be-
			tween H	lollerith	and inter-
			nal Phil	co code	provided
					equipment.
			Other t	ranslati	ons (e.g.,
			binary 1	to octal,	etc.) are
			program	nmed fu	inctions via
			standar	d subro	utines.
. 216	Radix convers		-		<i>.</i>
		From	То		Size
	Subroutine	fixed point	floatin	ng point	48-bit.
	Subroutine Subroutine	floating poin decimal	nt fixed binary		48-bit. 48-bit.
	Subroutine	binary	decim		48-bit.
.217	Edit format	,			10 p.t.
			Provision	L	Size
	Alter size:		none		1 word.
	Round off:		none.		
	Insert point:		none.		
	Insert space	s:	none.		
	Insert:		none.		
	Float:		none.		
010	Protection:		none.		
. 218	Table look-up			•	
	Equality:		subrout	ine.	
	Greater thar Greatest:	1:	none.		
	Least:		none. none.		
	Least.		none.		
. 219	Others				
	Repeat:				tructions,
	D 1		0 to 4,0	195 time	s.
	Branch on oc				
	positive or numbers:		automati	1 hit a	hift 0 to
	numbers.		automatio 63 time		
	Check status	e of	oo time		
	counters a				
	registers i				
	output syst				
	instruction	s):	allows de	termina	tion of ac-
					r status of
			input-oi	itput or	der and
			status c	of input-	output
			equipme	ent on-l	ine.
			,		
. 22	Special Cases	of Operan	ds		
221	Negative num	hore.	two's cor	nloma	t with sime
	regative nulli				nt with sign cant bit in
ł			word.	. Signin	cant bit in

§ 051.	.23 Instruction Formats
.222 Zero: positive only; fixed point is	. 231 Instruction structure: half word; 1 word for input- output orders.
48 zeros in word; floating point zero contains a 1	. 232 Instruction layout:
bit in exponent sign.	
. 223 Operand size determination: fixed.	
NAME S A	F C Non-indexable
SIZE, BITS 1 15	1 7 Non-maexable
NAME S N V	F C Indexable
SIZE, BITS 1 3-5 10-1	
	P CH. Not used NBP FROM TO Input-
SIZE, BITS 12 4 4	4 12 4 4 4 (tape)
NAME S UNIT SC SIZE, BITS 1 4 2	CQ F C 9 1 7 Skip
. 233 Instruction parts Name Purpose	.2361 Internal storage type: core. Minimum size: 1 word.
S: selector list set to 1 indi-	Maximum size: 1 word.
cates the instruction is	Volume accessible: 32, 768 words.
indexable and the reduced address field is used; if	. 2362 Increased address capacity: none.
set to 0, the full address	.237 Address indexing
field is used.	. 2371 Number of methods: 1.
A: address field. F: F bit is 1 in floating point	.2372 Names: indexing. .2373 Indexing rule: addition, modulo 32, 767.
instr. or in branch to in-	.2374 Index specification: N field of indexable
struction in right half of word.	instruction. . 2375 Number of potential
	indexers: 8, 16, or 32 optional index
N: specifies index register referenced - field size	registers. .2376 Addresses which can
varies with number of in-	be indexed: all instructions except re-
dex registers in central processor.	peat, skip, and input-
V: value added to contents of	output. .2377 Cumulative indexing: . none.
specified index register to form operand's effec-	.2378 Combined index and
tive addresses.	step: yes; index register can be automatically incremented
C: command includes F-bit.	by one if counter bit is set
NBS: number of blocks on MT to space over.	to 1. .238 Indirect addressing: none.
IOP CH: logical MT number.	. 239 Stepping
NBP: number of blocks of MT to transfer.	.2391 Specification of increment: index register counter bit
FROM : from device.	specifies automatic incre-
TO:	ment of 1 as referencing
faults.	indexable instruction is executed. Stepping index
SC: subcommand of skip instruction.	register instructions hold
CQ: comparison quantity.	increment or decrement to maximum value of
	4,095. Data register may
. 234 Basic address structure: 1 + 0. . 235 Literals	hold increment or decre- ment of 0 to 32, 767.
Arithmetic: none.	.2392 Increment sign: none; considered absolute
Comparisons and	value.
tests: none. Incrementing modifiers	.2393 Size of increment: 0 to 32, 767. .2394 End value: specified in test instruction.
(repeat and index	.2395 Combined step and
register control): 12 bits (maximum value 4, 095).	test: for increment or decrement of up to 5 digits (maxi -
. 236 Directly addressed operands	mum value of 32, 767).
	, Å
	CH / BNA

§ 051			. 335	Interruption process:	refer to Auto-Control Unit description, Section 652:
. 24	4 Special Processor Storage		. 336	Control methods	106.
. 241	Category of Number storage locat Processor: 3	er of Size in tions bits Program usage 48 arithmetic, data manipu- lation,		Determine cause:	Auto-Control register are automatically transferred to core storage location
	Processor: 2 Processor: 1 Processor: 8, 16 32 Processor: 1	15program control.16program control.6, or16indexing.			MASK + 1 and may be ex- amined by an executive routine to determine the particular interrupt condition.
	Processor: 1 Processor: 1 I/O Processor: 1 I/O Processor: 1, 2, or	18repeat control.48hold input=output order.8assembler availability.4assembler fault.		Enable interruption: .	an executive routine pre- serves and restores all registers, allowing a re- turn to an interruptable routine.
	I/O Processor: 1, 2, or I/O Processor: 16		. 34	Multi-running:	none.
	Note: I/O Processor co	ounters and fault registers may be interrogated	. 35	Multi-sequencing:	none.
. 242	from the Centra Category of Total storage loca		.4	PROCESSOR SPEEDS	
	Processor: 17	to 41 flip-flop approx. 0.1 to 25 flip-flop approx. 0.1		Conditions	
.3	SEQUENCE CONT	TROL FEATURES		I :	
. 31	Instruction Sequen	ncing		III:	mediate values. $10.0 \ \mu$ sec store.
.311	Number of sequen control facilities		.41	Instruction Times in μ s	
.314	Special sub-seque Number:		. 411	Fixed point	I II III
. 315	Sequence control a	repeat counter. step instruction pairs.		Add-subtract: Multiply: Divide:	
. 316	Accessibility to	available immediately after a jump is performed.		Floating point Add-subtract: Multiply:	7.6 16.1.
. 317	Permanent or opti modifier:	ional	.413	Divide:	36.2 44.7.
. 32	Look-Ahead:	none.	. 414	Indexing:	0.0 0.0.
. 33	Interruption		415	Branch: Compare and branch: Counter control	4.5 8.8. 4.5 8.8.
. 331	Possible causes: .	any of 48 conditions in central processor, input- output, and/or real-time devices capable of emit- ting a signal are possible interrupt criteria. In-		Step:	3.0 7.3. 3.0 7.3. 2.7+0.85 N 2.0+ 0.85N.
		terrupt occurs via the Model 401, 404 or 408 Auto-Control Unit.	. 42	Processor Performance	
. 332	Control by routine Individual contro		. 421	For random addresses	I III I III Fixed point Floating point
	Method:	programmer sets mask in Auto-Control Unit.		c = a + b: b = a + b: Sum N items:	8.0 45.0 12.0 46.1. 6.5 32.1 10.5 36.1. 3.6 10.0 7.6 11.1.
. 333	Operator control:			$\begin{array}{l} c = ab; \ \ldots \ \ldots \ \ldots \\ c = a/b; \ \ldots \ \ldots \ \ldots \\ For \ arrays \ of \ data \\ c_i = a_i + b_j; \ \ldots \ \ldots \end{array}$	50.084.740.674.7.13.859.417.860.5.
.334	Interruption condi	Register. itions: mask bits set to one; no in- terrupt if mask bit is zero.		$b_j = a_i + b_j : \dots $ Sum N items: $c = c + a_i b_j : \dots $	2.8 10.0 6.8 10.0

O 1962 by Auerbach Corporation and BNA incorporated

§ 051				.5
. 423	Branch based on compari	son		
		I	III	1
	Numeric data:	7.4+19.9 N	37.9+89.1N.	
	Alphabetic data:	7.4 + 22.1 N	37.9+96.4 N.	
.424	Switching			
	Unchecked:	12.5	53.8.	
	Checked:	29.2	102.4.	
	List search:	4.0	11.8.	
.425	Format control per chara	acter		
	Unpack:	3.0	6.6.	
	Compose:	42.1	149.6.	
.426	Table look-up per compa			
	For a match:		11.8.	
	For least or greatest:	1.5	10.0.	
	For interpolation point:		11.8.	
.427	K K			
	Set bit in separate			
	location:	2.8	10.6.	
	Test bit in separate			
	location:	4.5	8.8.	
.428		4.5	20.0.	

5 ERRORS, CHECKS AND ACTION

Error	Check or Interlock	Action
Overflow: Underflow:	check check	indicator. error jump and alarm.
Zero divisor: Invalid data:	check none.	signal and indicator.
Invalid operation: Arithmetic error:	check none.	stop.
Invalid address: Receipt of data: Dispatch of data:	check parity check parity check	stop and alarm. indicator and alarm. indicator and alarm.





Philco 2000 - 211/212 Input-Output Auto Control Unit

INPUT-OUTPUT: AUTO CONTROL UNIT

§ 106.

- .1 GENERAL
- .11 <u>Identity</u>:

Auto Control Unit. Model 401. Model 404. Model 408. ACU.

.12 Description

A Philco 211 system using either the partitioned 10 microsecond or the 1.5 microsecond core storage can incorporate real time capabilities by use of an Auto-Control Unit. This unit provides for automatic interrupt based on any of 48 different conditions arising within the computer system or some external source. A Real-Time Scanner associated with the Auto-Control unit is capable of scanning 1, 4 or 8

.12 Description (Contd.)

real time channels in the Models 401, 404 and 408, respectively. Scan time is 0.2 microseconds between successive channels. The acceptance or rejection of an interrupt is specified by the programmer setting a mask in the Auto-Control register. Receipt of an acceptable interrupt signal causes that corresponding bit, or bits, in the Auto-Control register to be cleared, and the remainder of the mask preserved in core storage. An executive routine is thus permitted to retain interrupt priorities. All central processor registers must be preserved and restored by the executive routine.

Two additional jump instructions are provided in the Model 211 Central Processor when used with the Auto-Control Unit. These permit unconditional jumps without disturbing the contents of the central processor Jump Address Register, allowing easy return to the interrupted routine.



Philco 2000 - 211/212 Input-Output Interval Timer

INPUT-OUTPUT: INTERVAL TIMER

§ 107.

- .1 GENERAL
- .11 <u>Identity</u>: Interval Timer. Model 402.
- .12 Description

The Model 402 Interval Timer allows programmed reference to time information transmitted via the Auto-Control Unit. The Interval Timer can be set .12 Description (Contd.)

by program to any value not exceeding 25 bits, allowing up to 9.32 hours decrementing time. Once set, automatic one millisecond decrementing occurs until the timer is decremented to zero; then the Auto-Control Unit is signaled. In addition, the timer may be read out by issuance of a real-time I/O instruction.

·



§ 121.

INSTRUCTION LIST

NOTE: Two additional instructions are provided in the Model 211 for use with the Auto-Control Unit in real-time processing. All other instructions of the Model 211 Central Processor are identical with the Model 210. (See 651:121.101)

	INSTRUCTION						
F	OP CODE	ADDRESS	OPERATION				
1	JL	м	Unconditional jump to left hand instruction in M; Jump Address Register is not disturbed.				
	JR	М	Unconditional jump to right hand instruction in M; Jump Address Register is not disturbed.				

.

STANDARD E IDE REPORTS

.

Philco 2000 - 211 System Performance

PHILCO 2000-211 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

			WORKSI	HEET DA	TA TAB	LEI						
			Configuration									
Worksheet	ltem 1		VIII B vnblocked		VIII B blocked		VII B unblocked		VII B blocked		Reference	
1	Char/block	(File 1)	1,0:	24	1,0	24	1,	024	1,	024		
	Records/block	K (File 1)	10		10		10		10			
		File 1 = File 2	11.4		11.4		11.4		11.4			
	m.sec/block	File 3	11.	4	11.4†		11.4		1	1.4†		
		File 4	11.4		11.4††		11.4		1	1.4††		
INPUT- OUTPUT		File $1 = File 2$	0		· (0		0		0	4:200.112	
TIMES	m. sec/switch	File 3	0		0			0		0		
		File 4	0		0			0		0		
		File 1 = File 2	0.	92	0	.92	1	28	1	1.28		
	m. sec penalty	File 3	0.92		0	.07	1	28		0.11		
		File 4	0.92		0.03		1.28		0.22			
2	m. sec/block	a1	0.	056	0	.056		.205	0.205		-	
	m. sec/record	a2	0.189		0.189		0.658		0.658		4:200.1132	
	m. sec/detail	b6	0.264		0.264		0.614		0.614			
TIMES	m. sec/work	b5 + b9	1.168		1.168		3.165			3.165		
	m. sec/report	ь 7 + ь 8	5.146		5.146		18.488		18.488			
3	m. sec	a1	0.1		0.1		0.20		0.20			
	for C. P. and	a2 K	1.9		1.9		6.58		6.58			
	dominant column.	a3 K	66.1		66.1		222.67		222.67			
STANDARD		File 1 Master In	0.9		0.2		1.28	11.4	1.28	11.4	4:200.114	
PROBLEMA $F = 1.0$		File 2 Master Out	0.9		0.2		1.28		1.28		4.200.114	
		File 3 Details	9.2	114.0	0.2	11.4	12.8	114.0	1.1	11.4		
		File 4 Reports	9.2		0.7		12.8		2.2			
		Total	88.3	114.0	69.4	11.4	257.61	125.4	235.31	22.8		
4	Unit of measure	(words)				•						
		Std. routines	18	87	1	.87	187			187]]	
		Fixed		0		0		0		0		
STANDARD	3 (Blocks 1 to 23)		87		87		87		87			
PROBLEMA SPACE		6 (Blocks 24 to 48)	684		684		684		684		4:200.1151	
		Files	1,0	24	1,024		1,024		1,024		1	
		Working	100		100		100		100		1	
		Total	2,0	82	2,0	082	2,	082	2,	.082	-	

PHILCO 2000-211 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

† 10 details per block. †† 5 reports per block.

AUERBACH / BNA

۰.

					WORKSHEET D	ATA TABLE 2			
Worksheet									
worksneet		ltem			VH B unblocked	VUB VIIB V umblocked unb		VIII B blocked	Reference
5	Fixed/Floating point				Floating	Floating	Floating	Floating	
			input		234	234			
	Unit name		output		234	234			
	Size of second	monda	input		10	10			
STANDARD	Size of record,	words	output		23	23			
MATHE- MATICAL	m. sec/record		input	T 1	11.4	0.95	11.4	0.95	4:200.413
PROBLEMA			output	Т2	11.4	2.28			
	m. sec penalty		input	Т3	1.28	0.11			
			output	T4	1.28	0.26			
	m. sec/record T5			Т5	0.58	0.58	0.23	0.23	
	m. sec/5 loops T6			1.84	1.84	0.73	0.73		
	m. sec/report T7			1.91	1.91	0.74	0.74		
7	Unit name				234				
	Size of block, words				128	,			
	Records/block B			12		12			
STANDARD STATISTI- CAL	m. sec/block T1			11.4		11.4	4:200.512		
PROBLEMA	m. sec penalty T3			0.1		0.02	4.200.312		
	m. sec block		ock	Т5		0.044		0.010	
	C.P. m. sec re	1. sec re	cord	T 6		0.152		0.029	
	п	n. sec ta	ble	Т7		0.320		0.163	

PHILCO 2000-211 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE-Contd.

• • X

STANDARD EDEP REPORTS

652:201.100

Philco 2000 - 211 System Performance

SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

§ 201.

- .1 GENERALIZED FILE PROCESSING
- .11 Standard File Problem A
- .111 Record Sizes

Master File: . . . 108 characters. Detail File: . . . 1 card. Report File: 1 line. .112 Computation: standard. .113 Timing Basis: using estimating procedure outlined in Users' Guide, 4:200.113. .114 Graph: see graph below. .115 Storage Space Required Configuration VII B. . 3,000 words. Configuration VIII B . 3,000 words.





Average Number of Detail Records Per Master Record

AUERBACH / BNA







§ 201.

- .2 SORTING
- .21 Standard Problem Estimates

,214 Graph: see graph below.



Number of Records

-



Size of Matrix



.



- .2 SORTING
- Standard Problem Estimates .21

.211 Record size: 80 characters.

.213 Timing basis: using estimated procedure outlined in User's Guide, 4:200.213.

,214 Graph: see graph below.



Number of Records



Size of Matrix





Size of Matrix

12/62



Broken lines indicate blocked records.

AUERBACH / BNA

§ 201.

.415 Graph: see graph below.



Configuration VIIIB 1.5 u.sec store; Single Length (12 digit precision); floating point.



T, Number of Augmented Elements Roman numerals denote Standard Configurations

AUERBACH / BNA

§ 201.

- .512 Computation: . . , . augment T elements in cross-tabulation tables. .513 Timing basis: using estimating procedure outlined in Users' Guide,
- .511 Record size: thirty 2-digit integral



652:211.101

Philco 2000 - 211 Physical Characteristics

PHILCO 2000-211 PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

•

r	T			r			1
	Unit Name		Central Processor	Real Time Unit* (x1 Scanner)	Auto Control Unit (x4 Scanner)	Auto Control Unit (x8 Scanner)	1.5 μsec Core Store
IDENTITY	Model Nu	umb er	211	401	404	408	2108, 2116, 2132
	Height×	Width×Depth, in.	44×108×34	75 × 61 × 24	75 × 61 × 24	75 × 61 × 24	?
PHYSICAL	Weight, 1	bs.	1,413	500	650	800	
	Distance (feet) to other unit*						
	Storage	Temperature, •F.					
	Ranges	Humidity, %					
	Working	Temperature, •F.					
ATMOS- PHERE	Ranges	Humidity, %					
	Heat Dis	sipated, BTU/hr.	9,775	4,430	6,130	7,830	
	Air Flow, cfm.						
	Internal	Filters					
	Voltage	Nominal					
		Tolerance					
ELECTRI- CAL	Cycles	Nominal					
CAL		Tolerance					
	Phases and Lines						
	Load KVA		2.875	1.300	1.800	2.300	
NOTES	from hole floor (not	vsical distance to hole in false cable length) us- ard length cables,		* Includes Model 402 Interval Timer			

PHILCO 2000-211 PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS



		1111200 200	JU-ZII PHYS				
	Unit Name		Core Storage Adapter (16K)	Core Storage Adapter (32K)	Core Storage (1.5µsec)	8K Remote Core Storage (1.5μsec)	Digital Incremental Recorder
IDENTITY	Model Nu	mber	220-1	220-2	222	225	289
	Height × \	Width × Depth, in.	75 × 32 × 24	74×61×24	57×32×18	75 × 49 × 28	10 × 18 × 15
	Weight, 1	bs.	500	1,000	496	1,600	33
PHYSICAL	Distance (feet) to other unit*						
	Storage	Temperature, °F.					
	Ranges	Humidity, %					
ļ	Working Ranges	Temperature, °F.					
ATMOS- PHERE		Humidity, %					
	Heat Dis	sipated, BTU/hr.	5,100	10, 200	204	8,200	
	Air Flow, cfm.						
	Internal	Filters					
	Nominal						
	Voltage	Tolerance					
ELECTRI- CAL		Nominal					
	Cycles	Tolerance					
	Phases and Lines						
	Load KVA		1.500	3.000	0.060	2.400	1.000
NOTES							

PHILCO 2000-211 PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS-Contd.


652:221.101

Philco 2000-211 Price Data

PRICE DATA

Only devices used in the 211 system and not used in the 210 system are given. Refer to the 210 system for prices of equipment which can also be part of the 211 system, Section 651:221.

CLASS		IDENTITY OF UNIT		PRICES	
CLASS	No.	Name	Monthly Rental \$	Monthly Maintenance \$	Purchase \$
CENTRAL PROCESSOR	Model 211	Central Processor			
	211	Arithmetic and Control Unit	11, 000		500, 000
	1100 1111	Optional Features 211 Floating Point Option 211 Index Registers (8)	900 1, 300		40, 000 60, 000
STORAGE	220	Partition for 2232 Core Storage (P-10)	6, 000		263, 000
	2108 2116 2132	1.5μs Core Storage 8, 192 words 16, 384 words 32, 768 words	9, 350 17, 900 30, 000		395, 000 755, 000 1, 350, 000
INPUT-OUTPUT		Real Time Devices			
	401 404 408 402	Auto Control Unit (xl Scanner) Auto Control Unit (x4 Scanner) Auto Control Unit (x8 Scanner) Interval Timer	‡ 2,950 3,550 400		‡ 133, 500 159, 000 19, 000

‡ Prices not yet available.

Note: The monthly maintenance rate is individually negotiated for purchased equipment. See Special Report, Section 23:010.100, second paragraph.

PHILCO 2000 - 212

Philco Corporation

(A Subsidiary of Ford Motor Company)







Philco 2000-212 Contents

CONTENTS

1.	Introduction	653.011
2.	Data Structure	
3.	System Configuration	031.021 (Filled 2000 210)
0.	VII B, 10-Tape General System (Paired)	653.031 3
	VIII B, 20-Tape General System (Paired)	
4.	Internal Storage	055.051.4
7.	311, 312, 313, 314 Disc Systems	653.042
	2100 Series 1.5 μ s Core Storage	
5.	Central Processor - Model 212	
5. 6.	Console	
0. 7.	Input-Output: Punched Tape and Card	031.001 (FIIIICO 2000-210)
<i>'</i> •	240 Paper Tape System	(51.071 (Philes 2000-210))
	240 Paper Tape System	
	258 Card Reader	
	Punch Card Controller	
	265 Card Punch	•
8.	Input-Output: Printers	051.074 (Finico 2000-210)
0.	256 Printer	651:081 (Philos 2000 210)
	250 Printer Control Unit	651:081.4 (Philco 2000-210)
9.	Input-Output: Magnetic Tape	051.081.4 (Finico 2000-210)
2.	234 Magnetic Tape 90KC	(51.001 (Pbilos 2000-210))
	334 Magnetic Tape 240KC	
	336, 338	
10.	Input-Output: Other	000.091.4
10.	235, 236, 237, 238 Input-Output Processors	
	(90KC)	651:101 (Philco 2000-210)
	252 Universal Buffer Controller	
	280 Universal Buffer Controller	•
	309 Console Typewriter Buffer	•
	2281, 2282, 2283, 2284 Digital Incremental	0011100 (1 mileo 2000 210)
	Recorders	651:104 (Philco 2000-210)
	293 Accounting Clock	
	401, 404, 408 Auto-Control Units	
	Real-Time Scanner	
	402 Interval Timer	
11.	Simultaneous Operations	
12.	Instruction List	
		652:121 (Philco 2000-211)
		653:121
13.	Coding Specimens	0001121
	ALTAC	651:131 (Philco 2000-210)
	TOPS	651:132 (Philco 2000-210)
	TAC	651:133 (Philco 2000-210)
14.	Data Codes	2000 2001
	Internal, Magnetic Tape and Printer Binary	
	Coded Characters	651:141 (Philco 2000-210)
	Card	651:142 (Philco 2000-210)

CONTENTS (Contd.)

15.	Problem Oriented Facilities
	Sort Generator
	Sort (Interpretive)
	PERT
	Linear Programming
	Input-Output Programming System (IOPS) 651:151.17 (Philco 2000-210)
16.	Process Oriented Language
	ALTAC 3
	TOPS 2
	COBOL-61
17.	Machine Oriented Languages
	TAC
18.	Program Translators
	ALTAC 3
	TOPS 2
	COBOL 61
	TAC
19.	Operating Environment
	SYSD
	TOPS 2
20.	System Performance
	Worksheet Data
	Generalized File Processing 653:201.1
	Sorting
	Matrix Inversion
	Generalized Mathematical Processing 653:201.4
	Generalized Statistical Processing 653:201.5
21.	Physical Characteristics
22.	Price Data

AUERBACH	/ <u>BNA</u>

653:011.100



Philco 2000-212 Introduction

INTRODUCTION

\$011.

The Philco 2000 is actually a series of three computer systems. There are three prime systems distinguished by different central processors; 210, 211, and 212. The differences in performance and price of the different systems are significant as shown in the respective Systems Performance Sections, 651:201, 652:201, and 653:201. There is a large body of common units, common interfaces, and common software. The following description applies generally to all the series; however, the final paragraph notes the major differences of the 2000-212.

The computer system is in the large-scale scientific and real-time class. Its design is oriented toward flexible off-line operations, with fast tape units, simultaneous operations and concern for fast processing speeds. The central processors have a range of 50,000 to 500,000 instructions per second and rentals in the order of \$40,000 and up.

The Philco 2000 is designed for off-line operation of peripheral devices. The offline operations may be executed by a separate computer, the Philco 1000, or by the special Universal Buffer Controllers (UBC).

The UBC unit is a versatile device, which contains a 1,024 work buffer store. The UBC may control any card, punched tape, magnetic tape, or printer off-line transcription, including magnetic-tape-to-magnetic-tape. A UBC can be used on-line to control data transfers to any one of seven peripheral units attached to it. In addition to the usual peripheral devices there is a high speed (2,000 cards per minute) reader.

Each 2000 computer configuration has one IOP (Input-Output Processor). This unit can control up to 16 input-output units. There may be up to four UBC's and the remaining units may be magnetic tape. An IOP may contain from one to four assemblers. An assembler provides for independent simultaneous input-output transfers. In effect, each UBC can provide an extra simultaneous input-output transfer to any unit except magnetic tape, because loading or unloading a UBC buffer requires little time, and the UBC controls the peripheral device at its own pace.

One especially convenient feature of the IOP is the automatic assignment of any idle assembler to a data transfer request, thus relieving the programmer of optimizing assignments.

The Model 234 Magnetic Tape Units which must be used on the 2000-210 and 2000-211 operate at a peak speed of 90,000 characters per second. The block size is fixed at 1,024 characters. At full speed, using full blocks, the effective speed is 54,600 characters per second. Usually the standard problems have been time for two cases: (1) blocked records and (2) unblocked records. On the 2000-212 an alternative tape unit, Model 334, is available with a peak speed of 240,000 characters per second.

All three central processors operate in parallel on 48-bit words. Single address instructions are packed two to a word. The number of index registers is optional on the 210 and 211 but in practice is standardized at eight. Eight registers, however, are standard on the 212. When an instruction uses a special bit to denote indexing, three bits of the high order end of the address are used to specify the register. This limits the value of the base address, but not the modifier.

There is a wide variety of fixed and floating point arithmetic instructions, but no editing or conversion facilities. Special one or two instruction loops can be performed very rapidly with no repeated access for instructions.

INTRODUCTION-Contd.

§011.

The computer operates asynchronously in all units and basic times vary from machine to machine, and in different cases similar instructions require different execution times. This report quotes ranges or averages of these times.

There are several varieties of core store available. They have different cycle times, and can be further varied by use of overlapped access. Drums are available on the systems and data transfers are arranged to be parallel by word, at high data rates, but may not be overlapped with other operations. Disc storage is available on the 2000-212.

The three central processors, 210, 211, and 212, are upward compatible for instruction repertoire and functional facilities. Therefore, all software is written to be used on all models, with some limitations on minimum configurations.

The main languages are TAC, ALTAC, and TOPS. TAC is a sophisticated symbolic machine oriented language including macros and facilities for generators. The generators include SORT and IOPS, an input-output system. ALTAC is a dialect of FORTRAN II. The ALTAC translator can translate FORTRAN II programs with usually few changes. Its major incompatibilities are Boolean operations and CHAIN functions. On the other hand, it includes extended conditionals. TOPS is a macro oriented language for file manipulation; it includes such facilities as updating and sorting. For individual data manipulation, TAC coding is used. TOPS includes its own operating environment.

There is an automatic supervisor routine, SYSD. This routine covers running, translating, and debugging. In fact, it is probably not reasonable to operate a 2000 without a supervisor.

There is a users' group called TUG. The library of routines is generally available and includes a large selection in the field of nuclear code programs.

The Philco 2000-212 in particular:

- uses a 1.5 μ sec overlapped store, which can be extended to 65,536 words, and includes parity checks.
- a special instruction format can be used to address directly all the core storage.
- disc storage can be added.
- has the fastest central processor of the group, ten times the speed of the 210.
- alternative 240 KC tapes are available with variable size recording loads.
- can have two IOP's, each with up to 4 assemblers.
- the 240 KC tapes can only be used off-line with a Philco 1000 computer.
- real-time facilities are available.
- can have a direct data transmission channel from its store to the store of a Philco 1000 computer.
- has only a few incompatibilities; division is exact, and "correction" sequences are not required, overflow fault logic is improved.
- the central processor overlaps instruction execution by a look-ahead of approximately four instructions.
- there are 14 additional instructions, including a repeat that can control 3 or 4 instructions.
- there is an additional Y bit in each index register to control the formation of effective addresses.





Philco 2000-212 System Configuration

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

§ 03	1.		
.3	VII B 10-TAPE GENERAL, PAIRED CONFIGURATION		
	Deviations from Standard Configuration		
	On-line:	2 more index registers. magnetic tape, 30,000 cl card reader can be switc line UBC.	nar/sec faster. hed from off-
	Off-line:	magnetic tape, 60,000 cha printer faster by 400 line card reader by 1,500 car 1,024 characters only in	es/min. rds/min.
	On-line Equipment	Equipment	Rental
		1.5μ sec Core Storage: 16,384 words	\$ 11,000
		Model 212 Central Processor and Console Typewriter	22,000
		Input-Output Processor: two multiplexed trans- missions to and from magnetic tape.	4,400
		8 Magnetic Tapes: 90,000 char/second	6,800
	└ To off-line system	Total	\$ 44,200
		Total, including off-line equipment:	\$ 52,315

§ 031.

.3 VII B 10 - TAPE GENERAL, PAIRED CONFIGURATION (Contd.)

Off-line Equipment

	Equipment	Rental
	Universal Buffer Controller:	\$ 1,560
	2 Magnetic Tapes: 90,000 char/second	1,700
	Punch Card Controller:	1,365
	Card Reader: 2,000 cards/minute	800
	Card Punch: 100 cards/minute	350
	Printer Controller:	
<	High Speed Printer: 900 lines/minute	2,340
	Total	\$ 8,115

Note: Off-line system may be replaced by the Philco 1000 computer system. This will permit more powerful off-line editing and computing capabilities, relieving the central processor of much of this work.



§ 031.

.4 VIII B 20-TAPE GENERAL, PAIRED CONFIGURATION

Deviations	from	Standard	Configuration	
			the second s	

On-line:	2 less index registers. magnetic tape 120,000 char/second faster. card reader can be switched from off-line UBC.
Off-line:	magnetic tape 180,000 char/second faster. card reader faster by 1,000 cards/ minute. card punch slower by 100 cards/

On-Line Equipment



1.5 μ sec. Core Storage: \$ 11,000 16,324 words

Rental

minute.

Equipment

212 Central Processor and Console: Typewriter	22,000
Magnetic Tape Controller: Four multiplexed transmissions to and from magnetic tape.	16,000 (**)
16 Magnetic Tapes: 90,000 char/second	19,200

Total \$ 68,200 Total, including off-line equipment: \$ 87,145

(**) Estimate by Editorial Staff based on nearly complete data and probably reliable.

§ 031.

.4 20-TAPE GENERAL, PAIRED CONFIGURATION VIII B (Contd.)

Off-line Equipment

Philco 1000



(**) Estimate by Editorial Staff based on nearly complete data and probably reliable.



\square	
/	REPORTS

Philco 2000-212 Internal Storage Disc System

INTERNAL STORAGE: DISC SYSTEM

\$042.

- .1 GENERAL
- .11 Identity: X1 Disc System # 311. X2 Disc System # 312. X3 Disc System # 313. X4 Disc System # 314.
- .12 Basic Use: auxiliary storage.

.13 Description

There are four models of disc store with capacities of 41, 943, 040; 83, 886, 080; 125, 829, 120 and 167, 772, 160 characters. These Bryant discs will have a peak transfer rate of 960, 000 characters or 120, 000 words per second, for loads of up to 32, 768 words. Transfers may be made simultaneously with input-output and central processor operation.



Philco 2000 - 212 Central Processor

CENTRAL PROCESSOR

§ 051.

- .1 GENERAL
- .11 Identity: Central Processor. Model 212.

.12 Description

The Model 212 is currently the fastest and most powerful central processor in the Philco 2000 series. Programs written for the 210 and 211 are generally compatible with the 212. A few special cases must. be considered, and extra facilities have been added.

The 212 is approximately 10 times faster than the 210. The times are not significantly different when using the 1.0 m. sec store rather than the 1.5 m. sec store.

In this section the paragraphs that have been changed are .23; instruction format and indexing; .32, look-ahead; .4, processor speeds.

There are a few new instructions. The most important is EXTEND, which enables the instruction address to specify any location in the store, directly or when it is to be modified. EXTEND also provides indirect addressing. There are new facilities for stepping index registers, which include using an instruction address as an increment or decrement.

There is a "double repeat" operation to allow 3 or 4 instruction loops to be repeated.

When transferring programs from a 210 or 211, the following points must be considered, apart from the obvious ones of compatible configurations.

- Division has been altered to produce exact quotients; correction routines should be removed.
- False multiplication overflows have been eliminated.
- Exponent fault results are slightly different.
- There is an extra "Y" bit in index registers.
- .14 First Delivery: . . . January, 1963.
- . 23 Instruction Formats
- . 231 Instruction structure: . half word usually. one word for input-output. one word for EXTEND to provide extra address length in instruction.

	.2	32 Inst	ruct	io	n la	yout	:									
NAME S A F C																
		SIZE, I	IZE, BITS 1 15 1 7 Non-indexable													
	1	NAM	E		S	N	T	7	F	Τ	57					
		SIZE, I	BITS		1	3-5	10	-12	1	7	'	Indexabl	e			
NAME	No	ot used	NBS	5	No	t Us	ed	IOP	CH	[.	N	ot used	NBP	FROM	TO	Input-
SIZE, BITS		12	4			4		4				12	4	4	4	Output (tape)
•		NAME	1	3	UN	JIT	SC	CQ		F	С	1				
	SI	ZE, BIT	'S 1	L	4	1	2	9		L	7	Ski	ip			

In addition to those instruction formats as used in the 210 and 211, the following format is also used on the 212 when addresses greater than 32, 767 are referenced.

NAME	S	N	not used	RC =0	ID	C= ''EXTEND''	v	C	no repeat
SIZE, BITS	1	3	9	1	2	8	16	8	control
NAME	R	м	not used	RC =0	ID	C= "EXTEND"	v	С	repeat
SIZE, BITS	8	3	5	1	2	8	16	8	control

EXTEND instruction pair, not necessarily in same word, but adjacent half words

§ 051.			.237	Address Indexing	
222	Instruction parts		. 2371	Number of methods: .	3.
. 200		Purpose	.2372	Names	N7 1
	S:			I :	
		cates the instruction is indexable and the reduced			Replace with step +V or
		address field is used; if			-V (uses control bits in
		set to 0, the full address			index register).
	A:	field is used. address field.	. 2373	Indexing rule	
		F bit is 1 in floating point		I, II:	
		instr. or in branch to in-	.2374	Index specification	1
		struction in right half of word.		-	instruction, and $C = 0$,
	N:				$\mathbf{Y}=0.$
		referenced - field size varies with number of in-		II:	instruction, and $C = 1$,
		dex registers in central		TTT.	Y = 0. instruction, and $Y = 1$.
		processor.		111	instruction, and I – I.
	V:	value added to contents of specified index register		Note: C and Y bits held	l in index register except
		to form operand's effec-		for EXTEND inst	truction (See RM part,
	C:	tive addresses. command, includes F-bit.		Paragraph .232).	
	NBS:		.2375	Number of potential indexers:	8
		to space over.	.2376	Addresses which can	
	IOP CH:	logical MT number. number of blocks of MT to		be indexed:	
		transfer.			repeat, skip and input- output.
	FROM: \dots			Cumulative indexing:	none.
	TO:		.2378	Combined index and	was index register can be
		faults.		step:	yes; index register can be automatically incremented
	SC:	subcommand of skip			by one if counter bit is set
	CO:	instruction. comparison quantity.			to 1, or by address V of instruction.
	RC:	specifies whether EXTEND		Indirect addressing	
		format specifies Repeat Control of next		Recursive:	
		instruction.	.2002	Designation.	instruction format.
	ID:		.2383	Control:	until no ID bits set, or no
	RM:	repeat modification, 4 pairs of bits for up to 4	. 2384	Indexing with indirect	EXTEND format.
		repeated instructions; 1		addressing:	after indexing.
		bit specifies normal/spe-		Stepping	
		cial, in special cases in- dex register modifier is	.2391	Specification of increment:	index register counter bit
		effective address; other			specifies automatic in-
		bit specifies V is incre- ment added to or sub-			crement of 1 as referenc- ing indexable instruction
		tracted from modifier.			is executed. Stepping in-
. 234	Basic address structure:	1.1.0			dex register instruction
. 235	Literals	1 + 0.			holds increment or dec- rement to maximum value
	Arithmetic:	none.			of 4,095. Data registers
	Comparisons and tests:	none			may hold increment or decrement of 0 to 32,767.
	Incrementing				EXTEND can specify ad-
	modifiers:	12 bits (maximum value			dress V as increment or
.236	Directly addressed oper	4, 095). ands	. 2392	Increment sign:	decrement. none; considered absolute
	Internal Storage type:	core.		C	value.
	Minimum size: Maximum size:			Size of increment: End value:	
	Volume accessible: .			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	instruction.
. 2362	Increased address capa		.2395	Combined step and	
	Method EXTEND instruc-	Volume accessible		test:	for increment or decrement of up to 5 digits (maxi-
	tion modification:	65,536 words.			mum value of 32, 767).



§ 051		.335 Interruption process: . refer to Auto-Control Unit description, Section
. 24	Special Processor Storage	652:106.
. 241	Category of storageNumber of locationsSize in bitsProgram usageProcessor:348arithmetic, data manip- 	Determine cause: masked interrupt bits from Auto-Control register are
	I/O Processor: 1 8 assembler availability. I/O Processor: 1, 2, 3, or 4 10 assembler availability. I/O Processor: 1, 2, 3, or 4 12 assembler counter. I/O Processor: 16 4 unit availability. Note: I/O Processor counters and fault registers may be interro-	Enable interruption: . an executive routine pre- serves and restores all registers, allowing a re- turn to an interruptable routine.
0.40	gated from the Central Processor.	.34 Multi-running: none.
.242	Category of storageTotal numberPhysical formAccess time, μ secProcessor:17 to 41flip-flop flip-flopapprox. 0.1I/O Processor:4 to 25flip-flop flip-flopapprox. 0.1	.35 <u>Multi-sequencing</u> : none.
.3	SEQUENCE CONTROL FEATURES	.4 PROCESSOR SPEEDS
.31	Instruction Sequencing	$\frac{\text{Conditions}}{\mu \text{ sec core stores}}$
.311	Number of sequence control facilities: 1.	.41 Instruction Times in μ sec
.314	Special sub-sequence counters Number: 1.	.411 Fixed point Add-subtract: 1.55.
.315	Purpose: repeat counter. Sequence control step	Multiply: 4.50.
	size: instruction pairs. Accessibility to	Divide: 9.80. .412 Floating point
	routines: available immediately after a jump is performed.	Add-subtract: 1.55. Multiply: 4470.
.317	Permanent or optional modifier: none.	Divide:
.32	Look-Ahead	Indirect addressing: . 1.0. Operand in register:1.0.
.321	Length of queue: approx. 4 instructions.	Re-complementing: . 0. .414 Control
.33	Interruption	Branch: 2.55. Compare and Branch: 3.55.
.331	Possible causes: any of 48 conditions in cen-	.415 Counter control Step: 1.15.
	tral processor, input-out- put, and/or real-time de-	Step and test: 1.25. .416 Edit:
	vices capable of emitting a signal are possible in-	.417 Convert: none. .418 Shift: 0.3 + 0.18 N.
	terrupt criteria. Inter- rupt occurs via the Model 401, 404, or 408 Auto-	.42 Processor Performance in μ sec
.332	Control Unit. Control by routine	.421 For random addresses Fixed point Floating point
	Individual control: interrupt by from 1 to 48	$c = a + b: \dots + 4.65 \qquad 4.65.$ $b = a + b: \dots + 3.35 \qquad 4.10.$
	possible conditions. Method: programmer sets mask in Auto-Control Unit.	Sum N items: 1.55 1.55 $c = ab$: 7.60 7.60 $c = ab$: 7.60 7.60
.333	Restriction: none. Operator control: operator may enter in-	c = a/b :
	struction via central processor console to set	$c_{i} = a_{i} + b_{j} = \dots \qquad 7.95 \qquad 8.95.$ $b_{j} = a_{i} + b_{j} = \dots \qquad 3.50 \qquad 3.50.$
.334	new mask in Auto-Control Mask Register, Interruption conditions: mask bits set to one; no in-	Sum N items: 1.75 1.75. $c = c + a_i b_j$: 6.75 7.75. .423 Branch based on comparison
	terrupt if mask bit is zero.	Numeric data: 11.90. Alphabetic data: 12.45.

§ 051. .424 Switching Unchecked: 6.40. Checked: 10.85. List search: 2.50. .425 Format control per character Unpack: 0.71. Compose: 1.00 + 19.20 (mathematical and conversions). .426 Table look up per comparison For a match: 2.50. For least or greatest: 1.75. For interpolation point: 2.50. .427 Bit indicators Set bit in separate location: 1.75. Test bit in separate location: 0.70.

.428 Moving: 0.75.

.5 ERRORS, CHECKS AND ACTION

Error	Check or Interlock
Overflow:	check
Underflow:	check
Zero divisor:	check
Invalid data:	none.
Invalid operation:	check
Arithmetic error:	none.
Invalid address:	check
Receipt of data:	parity check
Dispatch of data:	parity check

Action

indicator. error jump and alarm. signal and indicator.

stop.

stop and alarm. indicator and alarm. indicator and alarm.





INPUT-OUTPUT: 240 KC MAGNETIC TAPE UNIT

§ 091.

§ 091			Drive past the head:	pinch roller friction.
.1 .11	GENERAL Identity: Magnetic Tape Unit. 240 KC. 334.	. 213	Reservoirs Number: Form: Capacity: Feed drive: Take-up drive:	vacuum. each about 5.5 feet. motor.
. 12	Description	. 22	Sensing and Recording S	
	These Ampex TM 5 tape units operate at peak speeds of 240,000 characters per second. They have spe- cial facilities available (see third paragraph), but programs written for the Model 234 can be run on them without changes.	. 222	Recording system: Sensing system:	magnetic heads.
	The Model 334 unit uses 1-inch wide magnetic tape with no prerecorded sprocket and block marks. Data is recorded in rows of 12 data bits or 2 char- acters. Packing density and tape speed will be ar- ranged to produce a transfer rate of 120,000 rows per second. For the purpose of this report, it has been estimated that the minimum likely performance can be calculated from an assumed packing density of 1,000 rows per inch. In addition to Model 234-compatible instructions to write or read fixed 128-word blocks, there are in- structions to write or read a load of 1 to 16 blocks, each of a common size in the range 1 to 4,096 words (i.e., a load of up to 65,536 words in steps of one word). Between individual blocks written, where the tape does not stop, there is a gap of 0.45 inch; at the end of a load there is a gap of 0.65 inch. When reading, the tape may be stopped at the end of a load in any gap. At the start of a read operation, up to 15 blocks can be skipped. Up to 32 Model 334 tape units can be connected to each 240 KC Tape Controller (TC). This unit has	.312	Phenomenon:	recording. 1. 16. 1 row at a time. sensing. 0. 39 inch. 1. 16. 1 row at a time. plastic tape with magne- tizable surface.
. 13	 each 240 KC Tape Controller (TC). This unit has the same function as the Input-Output Processor (IOP). See Paragraph 651:101. Extra tracks are recorded to provide error detection for 2 bits and error correction for 1 bit. There is a read-after-write check. Effective speeds depend upon the grouping of input and output blocks. The maximum speed attainable is approximately 230, 000 characters per second. (**) Availability: ? 	. 322 . 324	Positional Arrangement Serial by: Parallel by: Track use Data: Redundancy check: Timing: Control Signals: Total: Row use Data: Redundancy check:	 16 tracks. 12. 4, single error correct, double error detect. 0, self-clocking. 0. 16. all.
. 14	First Delivery: ?	. 33	-	see Data Code Table No. 1
.2	PHYSICAL FORM			' 651:141) .
. 21	Drive Mechanism	. 34	Format Compatibility: .	none.
(**)	Estimate made by analyst and probably reliable.	(**) I	Sstimate made by analyst	and probably reliable.

§ 091			. 55	Control Operations			
. 35	Physical Dimensions			Disable:			
	Overall width:			Rewind:		yes.	
.4	CONTROLLER		.56	Testable Conditions	-		
. 41	Identity:	240 KC Tape Controller. Model 334. TC.		Disabled: Busy device: Output lock: Nearly exhausted:.	•••	yes. yes.	
.42	Connection to System			Busy controller: End of medium mar		yes.	
. 421	On-line:	2 max, containing 2 or 4 independent assemblers, assigned automatically as required to each transfer request.		Parity error: Rewinding:		yes.	
.422	Off-line:		.6	PERFORMANCE			
.43	Connection to Device		.61	Conditions			
	Devices per controller: Restrictions: Data Transfer Control			I:	•••	recorded as B blo read as 1 block 1 read as B block 1	ock loads. oads. oads.
.441	Size of load:	1 to 16 blocks, each 1 to 4,096 words.	.62	Speeds		block.	-
	Input-output areas: Input-output area access: :	5		Nominal or peak spe Important paramete:		240,000 char/sec	C.
.444	Input-output area lockout:			Full rewind time: Block gap:	••		0 char).
	Table Control:Synchronization:	none.		Load gap:		2,000 char/inch	(**).
.5	PROGRAM FACILITIES		. 623	Speed:	•••	2.5 m. sec extra stop and then st	time to art in a
.51	Blocks		. 624	Effective speed (**)		gap (= 600 char	
.511	Size of block:	1 to 4,096 words. alternative fixed 128 words.		I:		char/sec.	
.512	Block demarcation Input:	lesser block recorded or		II:		1,000) char/sec	
	Output:	count in instruction. count in instruction.		I & III:			+ 1, 300B +
. 52	Input-Output Operations			II & III:	••	240,000 N/(N + 1) 300) char/sec.	, 500B +
.522	Input:			II & IV:	•••	same as II.	
	Skipping:	a read operation.	. 63	Demands on System			
.525	Marking:	none.		Component Conditi	.on	m.sec per word	Percentage
. 53	Code Translation:			Core durin store: tran	Q	0.00075 (**)	2.3.
.54	Format Control			durin gaps	0	0.0	0.0.
	Control:	program.	.7	EXTERNAL FACILI		S	
	Rearrangement: Suppress zeros:		.71	Adjustments:			
	Insert point: Insert spaces:						
	Recording density: Section sizes:	no.	(**)	Estimate made by an	alvs	t and probably reli	able.
		AUERBAC	A	–	, .		
12/62)		011 / 0111/				

§ 091	Other Controls				Adjustment time Optimum reloadi	ng	
.,_					period:	6 min	•
	Function	Form	Comment				
	Indicates unit has re- wound tape without it locking and requiring			.8	ERRORS, CHEC		<u>DN</u>
	operator intervention:	button indicator	button turns off indicator.		Error	Check or Interlock	Action
	Indicates unit cannot be				Recording:	read after write	auto-correction.
	controlled remotely:	button indicator	button turns off indicator.		Reading:	4-bit redundancy	1-bit correction. 2-bit indicator.
	Allows reducing or in- creasing rewind speed: Allows recording on tape:	button indicator. ring on tape reel.			Input area overflow: Output block size: Invalid code:	interlock not possible. not possible.	cut-off, indicator.
	Releases tape reel brakes to allow manual reel turning:	buttons.			Exhausted medium:	mechanical	turns on indicator, termi- nates transmission, and inhibits further I/O proc- essing for that channel,
. 73	Loading and Unloadin	ng					Operator or program inter- vention necessary for
. 731	Volumes handled Storage: Capacity:	20,000,00	l. O char recorded -char blocks.		Imperfect medium: Timing conflicts: Unit disabled: Record enable:	check. check interlock check	restart. automatic error correction. operator intervention. set indicator.
. 732	Replenishment time:		min. to be stopped.		Unit busy: Unit rewinding:	check check	set indicator. set indicator.

§ 091.

EFFECTIVE SPEED



I recorded as 1 block loads II recorded as 16 block loads III read as 1 block loads

IV read as 16 block loads





SIMULTANEOUS OPERATIONS

§111

.1 SPECIAL UNITS: . . . none.

.12 Description

When using 90KC magnetic tapes, the conditions and performance are not different from those specified for the 210 in 651:111.1. When using 240KC tapes, no other input-output units are connected.

The volume of simultaneous operations in a configuration can be high, due to the flexible I/O arrangements. Each configuration must be considered separately. The number of simultaneously operating units is then limited by the following criteria:

- The central processor is limited by the sum of the demands on the store by other units, see Sections 653:031 and 653:091.
- There may be one magnetic tape unit operating for each assembler in a Magnetic Tape Controller. There may be two or four assemblers in each of one or two controllers.
- A typewriter output either occupies the central processor full time or operates independently if a typewriter buffer is used.
- Magnetic tape rewind operations are independent of the IOP.
- Disc transfers are independent.

The controller makes automatic allocation of an idle assembler to each new input-output request. Assemblers become idle immediately after completing a magnetic tape transfer. This system frees the programmer from the need to plan assembler assignments in magnetic tape operations.

1.2 CONFIGURATION CONDITIONS

. 21	Conditions
------	------------

C:.									number of Magnetic Tape
									Controllers.
P: .	•	•		•		•			number of assemblers in
									each controller.
N:.		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	number of magnetic tape
									units.

.3 CLASSES OF OPERATIONS

Class									Member
A:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	transmit to or from mag- netic disc.
B:									compute.
C:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	read or write on magnetic tape.
D:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	input or output on console typewriter.
E:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	rewind magnetic tape.

.4 RULES

a((b	ŀς	+	d	+ (e -l	- f	+	g)	:.	=0.
											=at most 1.
C	: .						•			•	=at most U.
d	: .						•	•	•		=at most P.
e	: .										=at most 1.
f:											=at most 1.
g	: .		•								=at most N.

.5 TABLE OF POSSIBLE SETS OF SIMULTANEOUS OPERATIONS

Possible M	Possible Modes of Simultaneous Operation										
1	1	1	1								
1	1	1	1								
CP	CP	CP	CP								
1	1	1	1								
N-c	N-c	N-c	N-c								
	1 1 CP 1	1 1 1 1 CP CP 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 CP CP CP 1 1 1								



§ 121.

Philco 2000-212 Instruction List

INSTRUCTION LIST

	INSTRUCTION	1	
F	OP CODE	ADDRESS	- OPERATION
			To be able to repeat up to 4 instructions
	DRPT (LDRPT or RDRPT)	v	Double repeat V times. Affects the next 3 or 4 instruc- tions if held in the left or right position of a word. V may not exceed 255. The high order bits of the address specify indexing of repeated instructions 2 bits each, either
			00 normal. 01 normal. 10 as if C=0, Y=1. 11 as if C=1, Y=1.
			To improve index stepping and testing
	AXJL	Μ	Increment index register I_n by (M).
			Jump to (right D) if (IRN) less than (left D).
	AXJG	v	Increment index register I_n by (V)
			Jump to (right D) if (I _n) not less than (left D).
	SXJL	v	Same as AXJL except "decrement".
	SXJG	v	Same as AXJG except "decrement".
	TXDLY	v	Copy I_V to left D.
	TXDRY	v	Copy IV to right D.
	TDXLY	v	Copy (left D) to I_V .
	TDXRY	V	Copy (right D) to IV.
			To set C and Y bits
	TYXZ TYXS TCXZ TCXS		Set C=0, Y=1 in I_n . Set C=1, Y=1 in I_n . Set C=0, Y=0 in I_n . Set C=1, Y=0 in I_n .
			Unconditional Jumps
	JL JR	M M	Jump to left M. Jump to right M.
			To East Access to Stores Larger than 32, 768
	TIS	$v_1 \ v_2 \ v_3$	Set Memory Select Register to required 32, 768 word blocks, V_1 , V_2 , and V_3 for I/O Operands, and Instructions respectively.
	TSM	М	Set contents of V_1 , V_2 , V_3 addresses parts of word in M to current values of Memory Select register.
	EXT		Extension to next instruction to provide indirect and direct addressing to 65, 536 words, (see 653:051.232)

,



Philco 2000-212 System Performance

NOTES ON SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

§ 201.

The times used for estimates are based on both the 1.0 and 1.5 μ sec stores. The differences are not significant. The allowances for Central Processor penalties have been estimated for the 1.0 μ sec store.

There is a distinct difference in operation between the 90KC (#234) and 240KC (#334) Tape Units used in configurations VIIB and VIIIB respectively. The #234 is restricted to fixed block lengths.

Where the standard problems specify one record per block in the Generalized File Problems, the problems have also been timed for blocked records on the detail and report files.

.

Philco 2000 - 212 System Performance



PHILCO 2000-212 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

			WORKSH	EET DA	TA TAB	_E 1					
		Configuration									
Worksheet	et Item		VII B unblocked		VII B blocked		VIII B unblocked		VIII B blocked		Reference
1	Char/block	(File 1)	1,024		1,024		35,536		35,536		
	Records/block	K (File 1)	10		10, 1	12,6	3:	20	320, 1	00, 50	
		File $1 = File 2$	11	.4	11.4		14	0.0	140.0		
	m. sec/block	File 3	11	.4	0	0.9 †		5.7		1.4†	
		File 4	11	.4	1	.8 ††		4.6		2.8 ††	
INPUT- OUTPUT		File $1 = File 2$	0		0			0		0	4:200.112
TIMES	m. sec/switch	File 3	0)		D		0	
		File 4	0		()		0		0	
		File 1 = File 2	0.1	28	0.128		5.3		5.	3	
	m. sec penalty	File 3	0.128		0.011		0.011		0.011		
		File 4	0.128		0.022		0.022		0.022		
2	m. sec/block	a1	0.058		0.0	058	0.058		0.058		
CENTRAL	m. sec/record	a2	0.080		0.080		0.080		0.080		4:200.1132
PROCESSOR	m. sec/detail	b6	0.080		0.080		0.080		0.080		
TIMES	m. sec/work	b5 + b9	0.422		0.422		0.422		0.	422	
	m. sec/report	b7 + b8	2.523		2.523		2.523		2.523		
3	m. sec for C. P.	a1	0.06		0.1		0.1		0		
	and dominant column.	a2 K	0.80		0.8		25.6		25		
		a3 K	30.23		30.2		966.4		966		
STANDARD PROBLEM A		File 1 Master In	0.13	11.4	0.1	11.4	5.3		5		4:200.114
F = 1.0		File 2 Master Out	0.13		0.1		5.3		5		
		File 3 Details	1.28	114.0	0.1	57.0	3.7	1820	3		
		File 4 Reports	1,28		0.2		7.0		7	576	
		Total	33.9	125.4	31.6	68.4	1013.2	1820	1012	576	
4	Unit of measure	(word)									
		Std. routines	1	.87		187		187		187	
		Fixed	0		0		0		0		
STANDARD PROBLEM A		3 (Blocks 1 to 23)		87	87		87		87		4:200.1151
SPACE		6 (Blocks 24 to 48)		584	684		684		684		
		Files	1,0)24	1,	024	1,024		1,024		
		Working	1	100		100		100		100	
		Total	2,0	082	2,	082	2,	082	2	,082	

PHILCO 2000-212 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

† 12 details per block. †† 6 reports per block



PHILCO 2000-212 SYS	EM PERFORMAN	CE_Contd.
---------------------	--------------	-----------

				WORKS	HEET DA	TA TABLE 2				
W 1 2 .	ltem									
Worksheet				VII B unblocked		VII B blocked	VIII B un	blocked	VIII B blocked	Reference
5	Fixed/Floating point			Floa	ting					
			input	234		234	334		334	
	Unit name		output	234		234	33-	4	334	
	0		input	1	0	10	10		10	
STANDARD	Size of record	l, words	output	23		23	23		23	
MATHE- MATICAL	m. sec/block		input T1	11	.4	0.95	5.7		141	4.000 410
PROBLEM A	m. sec/ brock		output T2	11.4		2.28	4.6		141	4:200.413
	m: sec penalty		input T3	0.13		0.01	0.005		2	
			output T4	0.13		0.01	0.012		2	
	m. sec/record T5			0.07		0.07	0.0	7	0.07	
	m. sec/5 loops T6			0.40		0.40	0.40		0.40	
	m. sec/report T7			0	.26	0.26	0.2	6	0.26	
7	Unit name					234	1		334	
	Size of block, words					1 28			4,096	
	Records/bloc	Records/block B				12			400	
STANDARD STATISTI- CAL	m. sec/block T1			No	ne	11.4	Nor	ie	141 ÷ 400	4:200.512
PROBLEM A	m. sec penalty T3					0.01			2	4.200.312
	m.sec b		lock T5			0.004			0.004	
	С. Р.	m. sec re	cord T6			0.016			0.016	
		m.secta	able T7			0.045			0.045	

к

.

•



Philco 2000 - 212 System Performance

SYSTEM PERFORMANCE



Activity Factor Average Number of Detail Records Per Master Record Broken line indicates blocked detail and report files



Average Number of Detail Records Per Master Record Broken line indicates blocked detail and report files

SYSTEM PERFORMANCE



2

0.01 · 7 ·

4



Broken line indicates blocked detail and report files



Activity Factor Average Number of Detail Records Per Master Record Broken line indicates blocked detail and report files



SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

§ 201.

- .2 SORTING
- .21 Standard Problem Estimates
- .211 Record Size: 80 characters.
- .212 Key Size: 8 characters.
 .213 Timing Basis: . . . using estimated procedure outlined in Users' Guide, 4:200.213.
 .214 Graph: see graph below.





AUERBACH / BNA

12/62

§ 201.

.4 GENERALIZED MATHEMATICAL PROCESSING

- .41 Standard Mathematical Problem A Estimates
- .411 Record sizes: . . . 10 signed numbers, avg. size 5 digits, max. size 8 digits.
- .412 Computation: . . . 5 fifth-order polynomials. 5 divisions. l square root. .413 Timing basis: using estimating procedure outlined in Users' Guide, 4:200.413. .414 Graph: see graph below.







© 1962 by Auerbach Corporation and BNA Incorporated

§ 201.

.415 Graph: see graph below.



Configuration VIIIB; 1 word Length (12 digit precision); floating point.

§ 201.

.5 GENERALIZED STATISTICAL PROCESSING

- .511 Record size: thirty 2-digit integral numbers.
- .512 Computation:
 . augment T elements in cross-tabulation tables.

 .513 Timing basis:
 . using estimating procedure outlined in Users' Guide, 4:200.513.

 .514 Graph:
 see graph below.



653:211.101



Philco 2000 - 212 Physical Characteristics

PHILCO 2000-212 PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PHILCO	2000 - 212	PHYSICAL	CHARACTERISTICS
--------	------------	----------	-----------------

						1		
IDENTITY	Unit Name		Central Processor*	l μsec Core Store	Magnetic Tape Unit	240 Input-Outpu	KC ht Processor	Disc System
	Model Number		212	2016, 2032, 2065	334	336	338	2311, 2312, 2313, 2314
	Height X in.	Width×Depth,	75× 144× 39	68×24×25	68×26×31	68×77×31	68×130×31	?
PHYSICAL	Weight, 1	bs.	4,500	600	900*	2,700	3,600	
FRISICAL	Distance (feet) to other units*		17 to 2032 Core Storage 15 to 2332 Core Storage 42 to Oper. Console 12 to 212 IOCU	22 To Central Processor	140 To 240KC I/O Processor			
	Storage	Temperature, °F.						
	Ranges	Humidity,%						
	Working Ranges	Temperature, °F.						
ATMOS- PHERE		Humidity, %						
	Heat Dissipated, BTU/hr.		20,500					
	Air Flow, cfm.							
	Internal Filters							
	Voltage	Nominal						
		Tolerance						
ELECTRI-	Cycles	Nominal		¹ 1				
CAL		Tolerance						
	Phases and Lines							
	Load KVA		6.000		NA**	NA	NA	
NOTES	*Max, physical distance from hole to hole in false floor (not cable length) using standard length cables		*Includes Power Supply.		*Estimated. **Not Avail- able.			



IDENTITY	Unit Name		Core Storage	Additional 8K Units	Core Storage (1.0 μsec)	Disc Controller	Disc Unit	Disc Auxiliary Unit
	Model Number		2032	2032	221	310	315	
	Height× in.	Width×Depth,	68×96×25	68×24×25	68×24×25	37×61×75	52×70×46	52×22×46
PHYSICAL	Weight,	lbs.	1,800*	600≑	600*	1,000	3,000	1,000
	Distance (feet) to other units*		17 To 212 Central Processor			80 To 4/O Control Unit	80 To Disc Controller	
	Storage	Temperature, °F.						
	Ranges	Humidity, %						
	Working	Temperature, °F.						
ATMOS- PHERE	Ranges	Humidity, %						
	Heat Dissipated, BTU/hr.				10,200	7,100	9,850	1,960
	Air Flow, cfm.							
	Internal Filters							
	Voltage	Nominal						
		Tolerance						
ELECTRI- CAL	Cycles	Nominal						
CAL		Tolerance						
	Phases and Lines							
	Load KVA				3.000	2.070	Run 2.875 Start 13.225	Run 0.575 Start 2.080
NOTES			*Estimated.	*Estimated.	*Estimated.			

PHILCO 2000-212 PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS - Contd.



\$ 221.

Philco 2000 - 212 Price Data

PRICE DATA

Other prices are the same as listed in 651:221 and 652:221.

CLASS		IDENTITY OF UNIT		PRICES	
CLASS	No.	Name	Monthly Rental \$	Monthly Maintenance \$	Purchase \$
CENTRAL PROCESSOR	212	Central Processor	22, 000		950, 000
STORAGE	2016 2032 2065 2311 2312 2313 2314	1 μ sec Memory (16 K) (32K) (65 K) Disc System XI X2 X3 X4	+ + + 11,000 + + +		500, 000
INPUT- OUTPUT	334 336 338	240 KC Magnetic Tape Unit Magnetic Tape Controller (32x2) Magnetic Tape Controller (32x4)	1,200 8,500 +		54, 000 385, 000

+ Prices not yet available

Note: The monthly maintenance rate is individually negotiated for purchased equipment. See Special Report, Section 23:010.100, second paragraph.